Nondiscrimination Policy

Davis & Elkins College is committed to assuring equal opportunity to all persons and (as required by Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, Section 504 of the Act of 1973 and other applicable statutes) does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, sexual orientation, or handicap in its educational programs, activities, admissions or employment practices. Inquiries concerning Title IX and/or 504 compliance should be referred to the College Title IX Coordinator, Hermanson Center, Davis & Elkins College, 100 Campus Drive, Elkins, WV 26241-3996, or Section 504 Coordinator, Jennings Randolph Hall, Davis & Elkins College, 100 Campus Drive, Elkins, WV 26241-3996.
The Mission of Davis & Elkins College

To prepare and inspire students for success and for thoughtful engagement in the world

The D&E Vision Statement

In a nurturing environment, students are challenged to

- Communicate Effectively
- Think critically, creatively, and independently
- Prepare to live lives of perspective and meaning
- Act responsibly as citizens of multiple communities

The D&E Values Statement

We value the richness of place, the beauty of the natural world, and the importance of other countries, cultures, and regions. D&E challenges students to participate in a vibrant and diverse campus while cultivating the intellectual, creative, ethical, physical, and leadership skills the real world requires.

As an affiliate of the Presbyterian Church (USA) and covenant partner with the Presbytery of West Virginia, the College affirms as special values: human dignity, social responsibility, participatory governance, and the unity of the intellectual, social, and spiritual dimensions of life.

The D&E Identity Statement

A private college of liberal arts and professional studies, Davis & Elkins values curiosity and thoughtfulness, while fostering social, emotional, spiritual, and physical well being. Toward those ends, the College provides a friendly and supportive environment for curious, engaged, and freethinking students of diverse backgrounds. We emphasize “hands-on,” experiential learning through internships, practica, service projects, field research, travel and study abroad programs, and Winter Term classes that explore experimental subjects in unexpected locales. Some of our finest students arrive without direction only to find their path at D&E, thanks to the opportunities for intellectual growth that abounds on our campus.

These opportunities extend beyond the classroom. As one of the East’s premier mountain colleges, D&E offers unparalleled access to winter sport centers and other forms of extracurricular recreation: camping, biking, canoeing, hiking, skiing, and snowboarding. Safe and supportive, stimulating and friendly, Davis & Elkins College encourages students to approach their adventure in education as a journey of self-discovery.
About This Publication

The catalog is designed to cover the academic year 2011-2012. Davis & Elkins College will publish addenda as needed. This catalog issue of Davis & Elkins College presents essential information about the college: the character, heritage, and objectives; the academic programs and degree requirements; the student life and extracurricular activities; the admission requirements and procedures; the cost and financial planning programs; the campus and community setting; the resources for helping students plan their academic programs wisely, grow intellectually, and acquire the tools of learning which will serve them and sustain them throughout life.

The catalog also contains descriptions of the courses of instruction given at Davis & Elkins, registration procedures, academic practices, and other information used primarily by students and their faculty advisors in planning for educational goals.

The contents of this catalog are subject to change at the discretion of the college. Should changes occur, students will be notified.

Contents

The Mission of Davis & Elkins College 3

Calendar of 2011 – 2012 6

The Academic Program 8
Baccalaureate and Associate Degree Programs 8
Baccalaureate Program 10
Associate Program 12
Graduation Requirements 13
Honors Program 15
Contract Degree 16
Mentor Assisted Program 18
Pre-Professional Preparation 19
Affiliated Programs 21

Courses of Instruction 23
Accounting 23
Appalachian Studies 26
Art 27
Biology 30
Business Administration 33
Chemistry 36
Communication 40
Computer Science 41
Criminology and Criminal Justice 44
Economics 47
Education 49
English 57
Environmental Science 61
Foundations 65
General Education Seminars 66
General Studies 66
Geography 66
Greek 66
Health 67
Heritage Arts 68
History 69
Honors 72
Hospitality and Tourism Management 73
International Studies 76
Language 76
Management 77
Marketing 79
Mathematics 80
Music 83
Natural Science 85
Nursing 86
Physical Education 92
Physics 96
Political Science 97
Psychology and Human Services 99
Religion and Philosophy 102
Sociology 104
Spanish 107
Sustainability Studies 109
Theatre Arts 110
Women’s and Gender Studies 115

Winter Term 116
Academic Information and Policies 123
Student Life 135
General Information 142
Admission 146
The Register 158
# The Calendar of Academic Year

## 2011-2012

### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>August</th>
<th>16 Tuesday</th>
<th>New Faculty &amp; New Adjunct Workshop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17-18</td>
<td>Wednesday-Thursday</td>
<td>Faculty Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>New Students Arrive and Orientation Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>New Student Orientation Continues; Returning Students Arrive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes Begin <em>(8:00 a.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>September</th>
<th>5 Monday</th>
<th>Labor Day <em>(Classes in Session)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Founders Day &amp; Opening Convocation; Celebrating Constitution Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-25</td>
<td>Friday-Sunday</td>
<td>Family Weekend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>October</th>
<th>7 Friday</th>
<th>Forest Festival <em>(No Classes)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Mid-Term Grades Due <em>(4:00 pm)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-16</td>
<td>Friday-Sunday</td>
<td>Alumni Homecoming Weekend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>A-Term Final Grades Due <em>(1:00 p.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>B-Term Classes Begin for MWF Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>B-Term Classes Begin for TR Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-18</td>
<td>Monday-Tuesday</td>
<td>DROP/ADD for B-Term Classes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>November</th>
<th>8 Tuesday</th>
<th>Registration &amp; Assessment Day *(‘R&amp;A Day’) for Spring 2012 – <em>(No Classes)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from Class with a “W”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Veterans Day <em>(Classes in Session)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Classes End <em>(10:00 p.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-25</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Break <em>(No Classes)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes Resume <em>(8:00 a.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>December</th>
<th>8-9 Thursday-Friday</th>
<th>Review Days <em>(No tests, exams or major assignments due)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-15</td>
<td>Monday-Thursday</td>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Semester Grades Due <em>(1:00 p.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Winter Term 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>January</th>
<th>2 Monday</th>
<th>Residence Halls Open for Winter Term Students <em>(1 p.m.)</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to DROP/ADD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to Withdraw from Class with a “W”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Day <em>(Classes in session)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Winter Term Grades Due <em>(1:00 p.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spring Semester 2012

January
22 Sunday Residence Halls Open for Students not taking Winter Term (1:00 p.m.)
23 Monday Classes Begin (8:00 a.m.)
30 Monday Last Day to DROP/ADD

February
20 Monday President’s Day (Classes in Session)

March
2 Friday Classes End (10:00 p.m.)
5-9 Monday-Friday Spring Break (No Classes)
12 Monday Classes Resume (8:00 a.m.)
13 Tuesday Mid-Term Grades Due (4:00 p.m.)
14 Wednesday B-Term Classes Begin for MWF Classes
15 Thursday B-Term Classes Begin for TR Classes
14-15 Wed-Thurs DROP/ADD for B-Term Classes
16 Friday A-Term Final Grades Due (1:00 p.m.)
28 Wednesday Last Day to Withdraw from Class with a “W”

April
3 Tuesday Registration & Assessment Day (“R&A Day”) for Fall 2012 – (No Classes)
5 Thursday Classes End (10:00 p.m.)
6-9 Friday-Monday Easter Break (No Classes)
10 Tuesday Classes Resume (8:00 a.m.)
19 Thursday Academic Awards and Recognition Convocation

May
3-4 Thursday-Friday Review Days (No tests, exams, or major assignments due)
4 Friday Last Day for Graduation Clearance
4 Friday Last Day of Classes

May
7-10 Monday-Thursday Final Examinations
9 Wednesday Grades Due for Graduation Candidates (1:00 p.m.)
11-13 Friday-Sunday Commencement Weekend
14 Monday Semester Grades Due (1:00 p.m.)
15 Tuesday Faculty Closing Event

Summer School 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Classes Begin</th>
<th>Last Day to Drop/Add</th>
<th>Last Day to Withdraw (W)</th>
<th>Holidays (no classes)</th>
<th>Classes End</th>
<th>Grades Due 1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>May 28</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>June 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>June 18</td>
<td>June 20</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>July 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>May 28 &amp; July</td>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>July 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Academic Program

Davis & Elkins College offers a range of baccalaureate and associate programs representing the arts and sciences, pre-professional and professional studies. In addition to pursuing specific programs of study, all D&E students must satisfy specific general education requirements. The majority of students find that one of the programs listed below meets their academic needs and career goals; however, the college also offers the opportunity for a more personalized curriculum through the Contract Degree Program. Through this program, students may – pending the approval of a faculty committee – develop and pursue a degree tailored to their own unique needs and interests.

The Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees normally require four years to complete. The Associate Degrees normally require two years to complete.

Davis & Elkins College is committed to the ongoing improvement of student learning and, therefore, regularly conducts learning assessments of both general and program specific learning outcomes. Students are required to participate in assessment activities.

I. Baccalaureate and Associate Degree programs offered at Davis & Elkins College

Baccalaureate Programs
Bachelor of Arts in:
- Art
- Biology and Environmental Science
- Computer Science
- Criminology
- Design and Technical Theatre
- Education – Elementary
- English
- History
- Hospitality and Tourism Management
- Political Science
- Psychology and Human Services
- Religion and Philosophy (including Religious Education)
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Sustainability Studies
- Theatre Arts (including Theatre Education)

Bachelor of Science in:
- Accounting (including double major option to prepare for CPA exam)
- Biology
- Business (see Management or Marketing)
- Business Education
- Chemistry (including Pre-Medical and Secondary Teaching)
- Computer Science
- Economics
- Environmental Science
- Exercise Science
- Finance
- Forestry (3/2 Program)
- International Management
International Marketing
Management
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Mathematics (including Secondary Teaching)
Physical Education
Sport Management

Associate Programs
Accounting (AS)
Business (AS)
Criminal Justice (AA)
Hospitality and Tourism Management (AA)
Nursing (AS)
Real Estate (AS)

Pre-Professional Preparation is available by majoring in certain disciplines and completing suggested courses to prepare for continued work in a specified area:

Pre-Medical
Pre-Dental
Pre-Law
Pre-Ministerial
Pre-Pharmacy
Pre-Veterinary
Pre-Physical Therapy

Minors
Accounting
Hospitality Management
Appalachian Studies
International Studies
Art
Marketing
Athletic Training
Mathematics
Biology
Music
Business Administration
Philosophy
Chemistry
Physics
Computer Science
Political Science
Criminology
Psychology and Human Services
Economics
Real Estate
Education
Recreation Management
English
Religion
Environmental Science
Sociology
Exercise Science
Spanish
Finance
Sustainability Studies
Health
Theatre Arts
History
Women’s and Gender Studies
II. The Baccalaureate Program

The Baccalaureate Program at Davis & Elkins College is grounded in the College’s mission and vision.

The mission of Davis & Elkins College:

*To prepare and inspire students for success and for thoughtful engagement in the world*

The vision statement of Davis & Elkins College:

*In a nurturing environment, students are challenged to*
  -Communicate effectively
  -Think critically, creatively, and independently
  -Prepare to live lives of perspective and meaning
  -Act responsibly as citizens of multiple communities

A student’s major provides for substantive depth in a particular academic field or program of professional preparation. It is designed to prepare students for success in their post-baccalaureate pursuits whether these consist of pursuing a career, graduate education, or other, less conventional pursuits.

The Naylor Center for Teaching and Learning provides a strong system of academic support for all students. The D&E Honors Program offers more rigorous academic challenges for students seeking them. All baccalaureate programs are designed to be completed in four years; students may, however, accelerate their degree program or pursue a degree on a part-time basis.

III. Baccalaureate Program of General Education

D&E’s program of general education is designed to cultivate the skills, knowledge, and dispositions that will enable D&E graduates both to succeed and to engage thoughtfully in the world. While Davis & Elkins prepares students to succeed, it is keenly aware that success takes a variety of forms and that a meaningful college education must cultivate an understanding of the value and worth of pursuits beyond those of worldly success and economic security.

The mission of Davis & Elkins’ program of general education is

*To cultivate the knowledge, skills, and dispositions students need to succeed and to engage thoughtfully in the world.*

1. General Education Learning Outcomes

The learning outcomes of Davis & Elkins’ program of general education flow from Davis & Elkins’ vision statement. The eleven learning outcomes are

- The ability to think critically
- The ability to communicate effectively in writing
- The ability to communicate effectively orally
- The ability to reason quantitatively
- The ability to reason ethically
- Global Awareness and an appreciation of diversity
- Fluency in the realm of information
- Fluency in the realm of technology
- An appreciation of the value of community service
- An understanding of leadership and character
- The ability to work as a member of a team
II. General Education Disciplinary Requirements

The disciplinary requirements of Davis & Elkins’ program of general education are grounded in D&E’s commitment to providing its graduates with an education of sufficient breadth. The requirements are as follows:

- **First-Year Seminar (GES 105)** 3 hours

**Humanities**
- Public Speaking (COMM 107) 3 hours
- English Composition (ENGL 101) 3 hours
- Literature 6 hours
  Three of these six credit hours must be taken in a writing intensive-course.
- History 6 hours
  Include at least one of the following: HIST 103, 104, 105, 106
- Philosophy 3 hours
- Religion 3 hours

**Math and Science**
- Math 6 hours
  Taken from MATH 101 and higher level courses.
- Science 7 hours
  A combination of courses selected from Biology (BIOL), Chemistry (CHEM), Environmental Science (ENVS), Natural Science (NSCI), or Physics (PHYS), including at least one laboratory course.

**Fine and Performing Arts** 5 hours
Students must take a “theory or appreciation” course selected from ART 109, 209A, 309, MUSC 100, 101,201, 202, THRE 115, 211 and any “performance” course chosen from Art (ART), Music (MUSC), Theatre(THRE), Heritage Arts(HER), or ENGL 200.

**Social Science** 6 hours
Two courses at the 100 or 200 level selected from two of the following disciplines: Economics (ECON), Political Science (POLS), Psychology (PSYC), Sociology (SOCI).

**Health and Wellness** 2 hours
PHED 101: Fitness for Life (0.5 semester hours) and PHED 104: Physical Activity (1 semester hour) (Intercollegiate athletics will count as two PHED 104 courses) and Any additional Physical Activity course selected from PHED 104, PHED 114, or THRE232. [One semester hour of Physical Education is awarded to those who have completed six months or more of active military service within ten years prior to entering Davis & Elkins College. Those who qualify for this credit may complete the Physical Education requirement by satisfactorily completing any combination of Physical Activity courses listed above totaling 1 semester hour.]

*Total Hours* 53 hours
IV. The Associate Program

Though by design more vocationally oriented than its four-year, baccalaureate counterpart, the Davis & Elkins College Associate program is predicated on the same foundational assumptions that guide the baccalaureate program, namely that a D&E education—of whatever duration—should *prepare and inspire students for success and for thoughtful engagement in the world* and that this preparation requires the cultivation of certain skills, knowledge, and dispositions.

V. Associate Degree Program of General Education

Each candidate for the Associate degree must satisfy the following general education requirements.

*First-Year Seminar (GES 105)*

3 hours

*English Composition I (ENGL 101)*

3 hours

Grade of C or better required. Students must enroll in ENGL 101 within the first 31 semester hours of coursework. Nursing students must enroll in ENGL 101 by the fall semester of their second year.

*Literature*

3 hours

Three hour literature credit must be in a writing intensive course.

*Selections from two of the following groups*  

6 hours

a. Art, Music, Theatre Arts

b. History, Philosophy, Religion

c. Literature

d. Mathematics

e. Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Natural Science, Physics

f. Economics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology

*Physical Education*

1 hour

Fitness for Life (PHED 101, 0.5 semester hours) and Physical Activity (PHED 104, 0.5 semester hour) (Intercollegiate athletics will count as two PHED 104 courses.) [One semester hour of Physical Education is awarded to those who have completed six months or more of active military service within ten years prior to entering Davis & Elkins College. Those who qualify for this credit will have completed the associate degree Physical Education requirement.]

*Total*

16 hours
VI. Graduation Requirements

I. Requirements for the Bachelor Degree

Davis & Elkins College confers the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees. The degree granted is determined by the student’s choice of a major, or in the case of a student’s completing two or more majors, by the major designated as ‘primary’ by the student.

1. 124 semester hours of credit, excluding foundations courses (FND)

2. At least 36 semester hours of credit earned in residence at Davis & Elkins College, including the final 26 hours taken immediately prior to graduation

3. A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale), both overall and in the student’s major(s)

4. Verification of attendance at two convocation events during each semester of full-time enrollment at Davis & Elkins College, chosen from an approved list of events. In the case of part-time enrollment, two convocations must be attended for every 16 semester hours attempted at Davis & Elkins College. The events must be chosen from two different categories of the three listed. Those participating in approved events do not receive Convocation credit for that event. Convocation events will be approved by the Faculty Assembly Curriculum Committee in each of the following categories: a) College community events, b) cultural events, and c) academic events.

5. Participation in assessment activities as required by the student’s major department(s) and/or by the Assessment Committee.

6. Completion of an approved academic major, at least 15 semester hours of which must have been earned at Davis & Elkins College. (Students may declare their major using any catalog from a year during which they were a matriculated student at Davis & Elkins College; however, in no case may a student graduate based on a program in a catalog that is more than seven years old.) Students wishing to earn a double major must select a major outside of the discipline of their first major and complete all requirements for each major.

7. Each student pursuing a baccalaureate degree may declare and complete a minor or minors. Students are allowed to declare more than one minor, as long as each minor area has a minimum of 12 semester hours distinct from their major(s) and/or any other minor area. Individual academic programs may require a minor. See major requirements under the ‘Courses of Instruction’ section of this catalog. (A student’s minor must be declared in the same catalog as their major.)

8. Completion of the college’s Baccalaureate Program of General Education (as described either in the catalog in effect when the student initially entered the College or in the catalog used to declare a major [see number 6 above]).
II. Requirements for the Associate Degree

Davis & Elkins College confers the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees with concentrations in six disciplines. Each associate degree concentration provides a foundation for continued study leading to a bachelor’s degree. Students who have achieved junior or senior status in a baccalaureate degree program (60 semester hours or more) are eligible to earn an associate degree only if (1) the associate degree is to be the terminal degree awarded by Davis & Elkins College or (2) the concentration is in a discipline distinct from the bachelor’s degree major the student is pursuing. Candidates for the associate degree must satisfy the following requirements:

1. 62 semester hours of credit, excluding foundations courses (FND)
2. At least 28 semester hours of credit earned in residence at Davis & Elkins College, including the final 20 semester hours taken immediately prior to graduation
3. A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale)
4. Verification of attendance at two convocation events during each semester of full-time enrollment at Davis & Elkins College, chosen from an approved list of events. In the case of part-time enrollment, two convocations must be attended for every 16 semester hours attempted at Davis & Elkins College. The events must be chosen from two different categories of the three listed. Those participating in approved events do not receive Convocation credit for that event. Convocation events will be approved by the Faculty Assembly Curriculum Committee in each of the following categories: a) College community events, b) cultural events, and c) academic events.
5. Participation in assessment activities as required by the department of the student’s concentration and/or Assessment Committee
6. Completion of an approved concentration in Accounting, Business, Criminal Justice, Hospitality and Tourism Management, or Nursing, at least half of which must be completed in residence at Davis & Elkins College
7. Completion of the college’s Associate Program of General Education
Honors Program

Guidelines and Requirements

I. Mission Statement

The honors program at Davis & Elkins College seeks students of outstanding intellectual promise and potential and endeavors to provide them with an intellectual environment in which to explore new ideas and develop their own intellectual identities and passions.

II. Admission to the Program

Honors students typically enter the program as freshmen and sign a contract detailing their academic responsibilities and the academic standards they are expected to maintain (see below). Students already enrolled at Davis & Elkins who have distinguished themselves academically and who have received the recommendation of one or more faculty members may also apply for admission to the program.

III. Grade Point Average

First-year students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0. From their sophomore year onward, honors students are expected to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.2. Under special circumstances the honors committee may allow students failing to meet the specified grade point average to remain in the program on a semester-to-semester basis.

Honors students who have achieved a cumulative grade point average of 3.6 or higher, who have completed 18 credit hours of honors course work, and who have completed their senior honors project (HONR 397) graduate with a ‘distinguished’ citation. Honors students who have achieved a cumulative grade point average of less than 3.6, who complete 18 credit hours of honors course work, and who have completed their senior honors project (HONR 397) graduate with an ‘honor program completion’ citation.

IV. Honors Course Requirements

To successfully complete the honors program students must complete a minimum of 18 credit hours of honors coursework. Three (3) of these credit hours are earned by taking HONR 397 (Senior Honors Project). An additional three (3) credit hours are typically – though not always – earned by taking a second semester first-year English seminar.

Of the remaining twelve (12) to fifteen (15) credit hours, a maximum of eight (8) credit hours (though no more than two courses) may be earned by applying for honors credit for courses or experiences not designated as honors courses in the Davis & Elkins College catalog. Typically, this will involve students adding an ‘honors component’ to a non-honors course or participating in a special or nontraditional learning experience (e.g. studying abroad, conducting academic research, etc.). In order to be granted these honors credits students must submit an application offering a rationale for why these credits should be considered honors credits. All such applications will be reviewed by the honors committee whose decision shall be final.
The Contract Degree

The Contract Degree program offers students an opportunity to develop and pursue an individualized degree program particularly suited to their own needs and goals. Expanding on the college curriculum, students assemble a proposal, which may include standard course offerings, projects, off-campus experiences, and practical/independent studies in a unified program of study. The Contract Degree proposal will address how the student will fulfill the College’s General Education program and will define a specific area of Concentration. This Concentration may be an interdisciplinary study unified by a single major theme or program, or by a historical period. The combined General Education and Concentration courses and experiences become a coherent, integrated course of study that defines the student’s degree program; therefore, additional majors or minors are not included in a contract degree. It is possible to earn either a contract Associate degree or contract Bachelors degree.

Interested students are invited to discuss this program with their academic advisor. A Contract Degree involves careful planning by the student and a three-member Contract Committee. It is the responsibility of the student and the chair of the Contract Committee to develop the proposal, review it with the other two members of the committee, get their approval and submit the proposal to the Provost and Dean of Faculty to be reviewed by the Faculty Assembly Curriculum Committee. Guidelines and forms are available in the Academic Affairs Office (LA 106). For a Bachelor Degree the proposal must be submitted for approval to the Provost and Dean of Faculty by the time the student has at least 62 semester hours of work remaining. Proposals may be submitted by the end of the first full month of each semester and the Curriculum Committee will make the final decision on the proposed contract by the end of the semester. For an Associate Degree the proposal must be submitted to the Provost and Dean of Faculty in time for it to be approved at least one academic year prior to the date of intended graduation. The proposal, when approved, becomes the student’s requirements for completing a degree from Davis & Elkins College.

Specific graduation requirements for the Bachelor Contract Degree and Associate Contract Degree follow:

The Baccalaureate Contract Degree

Graduation Requirements

A Contract Degree at Davis & Elkins College may either be a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. The degree granted is determined by the primary discipline of the student’s contract concentration. Candidates for a Contract Bachelor’s Degree must satisfy the following requirements:

1. 124 semester hours of credit, excluding foundations courses (FND)
2. At least 36 semester hours of credit earned in residence at Davis & Elkins College, including the final 26 hours taken immediately prior to graduation.
3. A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale) overall
4. Verification of attendance at two convocation events during each semester of full-time enrollment at Davis & Elkins College, chosen from an approved list of events. In the case of part-time enrollment, two convocations must be attended for every 16 semester hours attempted at Davis & Elkins College. The events must be chosen from two different categories of the three listed. Those participating in approved events do not receive Convocation credit for that event. Convocation events will be approved.
by the Faculty Assembly Curriculum Committee in each of the following categories: 
a) College community events, b) cultural events, and c) academic events.

5. Participation in assessment activities as required by the student’s major department(s) 
and/or the Assessment Committee.

6. Completion of the current College General Education program and a Concentration 
program, including a contract senior thesis, approved by the Contract Committee and 
the Curriculum Committee.

The Associate Contract Degree
Graduation Requirements

An Associate Contract Degree at Davis & Elkins College may be either an Associate in 
Arts or Associate in Science. The Associate degree granted is determined by the primary discipline 
of the student’s contract concentration. The Contract Associate Degree should provide a foundation 
for continued study leading to a Bachelor’s Degree. Students who have achieved junior or senior 
status in a Baccalaureate degree program (60 semester hours or more) are eligible to earn an 
associate degree only if (1) the Associate degree is to be the terminal degree awarded by Davis & 
Elkins College or (2) the concentration is in a discipline distinct from the Bachelor’s degree major 
the student is pursuing. Candidates for the Contract Associate Degree must satisfy the following 
requirements:

1. 62 semester hours of credit, excluding foundations courses (FND)
2. At least 28 semester hours of credit in residence at Davis & Elkins College, including 
the final 20 semester hours taken immediately prior to graduation
3. A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale)
4. Verification of attendance at two convocation events during each semester of full-time 
enrollment at Davis & Elkins College, chosen from an approved list of events. In the 
case of part-time enrollment, two convocations must be attended for every 16 
semester hours attempted at Davis & Elkins College. The events must be chosen from 
two different categories of the three listed below. Those participating in approved 
events do not receive Convocation credit for that event. Convocation events will be 
approved by the Faculty Assembly Curriculum Committee in each of the following 
categories: a) College community events, b) cultural events, and c) academic events.
5. Participation in assessment activities as required by the student’s major department(s) 
and/or the Assessment Committee.
6. Completion of the current College General Education program and a Concentration 
program, including a contract final project, approved by the Contract Committee and 
the Curriculum Committee.
Mentor Assisted Program

Since its inception in 1988, the Mentor Assisted Program (MAP) has striven for the highest quality academic practices. The program has been designed for students who have (1) completed at least 30 semester hours of college work, (2) earned a GPA of 2.0 or above, (3) significant work or life experience, and (4) been away from college for at least one year.

The scope of the Mentor Assisted Program (MAP) is limited to selected majors. Nursing, for example, is not available through the MAP program. A faculty mentor assists in developing a plan that describes the student’s goals. It is critical to the progress of the MAP student to have regular sessions with the mentor to review accomplishments and plan next steps. The mentor assists the student in registering and meeting the requirements for graduation.

New MAP students ordinarily begin their program by enrolling in General Studies 101 and 102 (Portfolio and Education Assessment) and, with their mentor, developing a plan for the completion of their educational goals. MAP students then implement their program by enrolling in courses on and off campus, applying for life experience credit, earning credit by examination, and by proficiency testing.

Further information about the program is available from the Registrar’s Office and the Office of Admission.
Pre-Professional Preparation

Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Veterinary Preparations, Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Law and Pre-Ministry

Pre-professional students are advised to take a broad, general education program to gain background in the arts, humanities, natural sciences and social sciences. Most professional schools do not require a specific undergraduate major, although many students seeking admission to professional schools in the sciences elect a biology or chemistry major.

Pre-Health Sciences

Admission to most medical schools is based on academic achievement as indicated by the grade point average, placement on the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), recommendations, and personal interviews. Since medical schools have more qualified applicants for admission that they can accept, it cannot be too strongly emphasized that a strong academic record is required for acceptance. Admission committees usually do not publish expected or cut-off scores for grade point average. However, competition for the limited number of positions is intense; transcripts are reviewed with regard to consistency of performance, course loads and the degree of difficulty of the curriculum.

The minimum requirements for admission vary somewhat from institution to institution, but a typical list of requirements includes English Composition (6 semester hours), Biological Sciences with lab (8 hours), Inorganic Chemistry with lab (8 hours), Organic Chemistry with lab (8 hours), Physics with lab (8 hours) and Social and Behavioral Sciences (6 hours). A quantitative background, including Calculus, is recommended.

The MCAT should be taken in the spring of the junior year, but only after completing the required courses in Biology, Chemistry and Physics.

The pre-dental preparation is very similar, except that it requires the Dental Admission Test rather than the MCAT. Pre-veterinary students take the MCAT, the VAT (Veterinary Aptitude Test), or the GRE (Graduate Record Exam), depending upon individual veterinary school requirements.

The pre-pharmacy preparation is designed to prepare students for advanced specialized study of pharmacy. Pharmacy schools will accept applications from students who have completed two years of college, but most students admitted to pharmacy school have completed a four-year bachelor’s degree, frequently with a major in chemistry.

The pre-physical therapy preparation is designed to prepare students for doctoral programs in physical therapy. Most students interested in physical therapy should complete a four year degree with the pre-professional specialization option in exercise science, and take the GRE exams.

Students interested in these professional fields should consult the Chair of the Biology and Environmental Science Department, chair of the Chemistry Department, or the Health, Sport and Movement Science Department as early as possible after their entrance into Davis & Elkins College.

Pre-Law Preparation

Pre-law students are advised to take a broad, general program that includes study of the humanities, social studies and natural sciences. Law schools require no particular major, although extensive work in history, social science, economics and sociology is strongly recommended. Competence in the skills of accounting, statistics, oral communication and writing will greatly aid students in both their Law School Admission Test (LSAT) and study in law school.

Admission to most law schools is based primarily on demonstrated ability determined by the college grade point average plus placement on the LSAT. Inasmuch as most law schools have
many more applicants for admission than they can accept, few students with the minimum grade point average and minimum LSAT scores are accepted. An above-average academic record in undergraduate school is expected of the pre-law student.

Students interested in a law career are encouraged to consult with the chair of the History and Political Science Department as soon as possible after entering Davis & Elkins College.

**Pre-Ministerial Preparation**

Pre-ministerial students may major in any academic field, but should enroll in a wide variety of courses in the humanities and religion, history, and cultural studies. Enrollment in a modern language is recommended during the first years in college. In addition, an introductory course in Greek can prove helpful for the more advanced courses that most seminaries require for students seeking ordination.

Students seeking a career as a Christian educator upon graduation from college may elect to complete the major in Religious Education.

Students interested in these vocations should consult with the Department of Religion and Philosophy and/or the Benfield-Vick Chaplain. Courses at Davis & Elkins College are open to students of any religious affiliation. Students who have completed these programs may apply for admission to the seminary of their choice.
Affiliated Programs

Study Abroad

Davis & Elkins College offers many different study abroad opportunities. D&E has partnered with Knowledge Exchange Institute (KEI) to make professionally run programs easily accessible to all students who can take advantage of this life-changing experience. KEI was founded in 1997 on the belief that study abroad must be accessible to all students, regardless of their academic and career interests, foreign language proficiency, or financial means.

In 2011, KEI established an office on the D&E campus to provide expert study abroad advice to all our students, regardless of the program they choose. This office also provides service to the other 300 schools that use KEI programs. KEI has established centers in 14 locations around the world. KEI has study centers in Bulgaria, China, Ecuador, France, India, Ireland, Kenya, Russia (2 locations), Spain, and Tanzania.

For programs sponsored by KEI, the typical student would pay D&E’s regular tuition and room charge. For other programs that are more expensive than those standard charges, the student would pay an additional fee to make up the difference.

Student Legislative Program

Davis & Elkins College participates in the Frasure-Singleton Student Legislative Program, that allows 50 college students from institutions throughout West Virginia to observe the West Virginia Legislature for one week during the regular legislative session. Operated under the direction of the West Virginia Legislature, the activities of the program include working with a member of the Legislature, attending seminars with representatives from all branches of state government, lobbyists, reporters and staff persons, and individual research projects. The program is open to full-time sophomores, junior and seniors who are in good academic standing and have successfully completed one course in Political Science. One semester hour of credit is given for participation in the program; additional credit can be earned through preparation of a research paper as an Independent Study. Students interested in this program should consult the Chair of the Department of History and Political Science.

Cooperative Programs

*State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse*

The program consists of three years at Davis & Elkins College and a summer and five semesters at the College of Environmental Science and Forestry (CESF) at Syracuse. The student must make application to SUNY and be accepted into the program. After successful completion of the first year at CESF, Davis & Elkins College will award the Bachelor’s degree and the status of the student at CESF will be changed from special to matriculated. Upon completion of the program at Syracuse, the student is awarded the Master’s degree. During the three-year program here, the student should complete a minimum of the following in addition to the general education and requisite courses: chemistry through organic, mathematics through integral calculus, physics, and economics. Normally the student would expect to begin studies at CESF with a summer field program following completion of the third year at Davis & Elkins College. Additional information may be obtained from the chair of the Biology and Environmental Science Department.
Courses of Instruction

Courses numbered in the 100s are taught primarily at the introductory or elementary level; courses numbered in the 200s at the intermediary level; and courses in the 300s at the advanced level. Special Topics courses may be offered by academic departments and study some aspect of the discipline not covered in regularly offered courses. These courses are designated with a ‘4’ as the middle digit (14x, 24x, 34x) and are typically taught once before they are reviewed by the department to become a regular course in the curriculum or to be deleted. Courses taught only in Winter Term are designated with a ‘7’ as the middle digit (17x, 27x, 37x). See the Winter Term section of the catalog for course listings.

It is necessary to check the schedule of classes prepared each year by the Office of the Registrar to determine when and whether a particular class will be offered. Any course may be withdrawn from the schedule of a given semester if the enrollment is insufficient.

Course prerequisites are listed after course descriptions. The student should note that courses listed as prerequisites may themselves have prerequisites which will be listed under their descriptions. Note also that any prerequisite can be waived in special cases by the course instructor or department chair.

A student who has taken an upper-level course in what a department judges is a sequence may not receive graduation credit for subsequently taking a lower-level course in that sequence without the written permission of the department chair.

Some courses may require that a student provide their own transportation for off-site experiences. These courses will be denoted with the 🚌.
Accounting concepts are the foundation for the communication and analysis of financial information in the business environment. The accounting major builds on the general education curriculum to provide the student with an understanding of current business and management concepts and practices. The accounting curriculum provides the student with the opportunity to pursue a career in private or governmental accounting, advanced study in the accounting field, or a variety of other career choices. Coursework, including computerized applications, is designed to promote the student’s understanding of accounting theory and the ability to apply accounting principles in the business environment. Students who wish to pursue licensure as a Certified Public Accountant (CPA) can satisfy the eligibility requirements to sit for the examination in the State of West Virginia if they complete a double major in either Accounting and Management or Accounting and Marketing. The West Virginia Board of Accountancy requires 150 semester hours of postsecondary education in order to sit for the examination.

Baccalaureate Program (B.S.)
The requirements for a major in Accounting consist of 36 hours in Accounting courses including, 111, 112, 201, 213, 216, 218, 219, 260, 307, 315, and 317 and one accounting elective chosen from ACCT 214, 217, 225, or 330. Additional requirements are BUSI 101, 209, 220, 221, ECON 105, 106, 302, MGMT 201, 397, MRKT 201, and MATH 180 or ECON 380. An academic minor is not required, but may be taken as an option. In such cases, accounting majors may not select a minor in Business Administration or Accounting.

Associate Program (A.S.)
The requirements for a major in Accounting consist of 36 semester hours including ACCT 111, 112, 201, 218, and 219, and three semester hours chosen from ACCT 213, 216, or 307, BUSI 101, 210 (or MATH 101), 220, ECON 105, 106, MGMT 201.

Minors
The requirements for a minor in Accounting consist of 18 semester hours including ACCT 111, 112, and 219, BUSI 101, and three semester hours chosen from ACCT 213, 216, or 307. ACCT 201 is recommended but not required.

The requirements for a minor in Finance consist of 21 semester hours including ACCT 111, 112, 307, and 308, ECON 105, 230, and 302. ECON 307 is recommended but not required.

Accounting Courses (ACCT)

111 Principles of Accounting I 3 semester hours
An introduction to financial accounting from the analysis of transactions to the preparation of financial statements. Basic theory will emphasize the impact of business transactions on the accounting equation.

112 Principles of Accounting II 3 semester hours
A continuation of the introduction to financial accounting and an introduction to managerial accounting. Topics covered include cash flow analysis, accounting for corporations, managerial decision making, cost control, financial budgeting and financial statement analysis. Prerequisite: ACCT 111.

201 Computerized Accounting 3 semester hours
An introduction to computerized applications of accounting including general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, preparation of financial statements and other software applications; Prerequisite: ACCT 111.
213  Cost Accounting  
A continuation of the study of cost accounting theory and practice including cost behavior, capital budgeting and analysis, cost allocation methods and inventory management. Prerequisite: ACCT 213. Not offered every year.

214  Advanced Cost Accounting  
An introduction to Federal income tax principles and procedures for corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. Prerequisite: ACCT 216. Not offered every year.

216  Income Tax Accounting I  
An introduction to Federal income tax principles and procedures for individuals including gross income, deductions, exemptions, credits and tax calculation principles. Not offered every year.

217  Income Tax Accounting II  
An introduction to Federal income tax principles and procedures for corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. Prerequisite: ACCT 216. Not offered every year.

218  Intermediate Accounting I  
A continuation of the study of financial accounting theory and practice including an overview of the accounting cycle and an in-depth analysis of assets. Prerequisite: ACCT 212.

219  Intermediate Accounting II  
A continuation of the study of financial accounting theory and practice including an in-depth analysis of liabilities, stockholders’ equity, post-retirement benefits, accounting for income taxes and other selected topics. Prerequisite: ACCT 216. Not offered every year.

225  Tax Return Preparation  
The students will participate in the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance Program (VITA) which provides free tax help to people who cannot afford professional assistance. The program will include non-traditional hours at various community locations. The course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ACCT 216 or permission of the instructor.

260  Accounting Information Systems  
An introduction to computerized accounting information systems including system design, transaction processing, information reporting and internal control. Prerequisite: ACCT 201 and ACCT 218 or concurrent with ACCT 218. Not offered every year.

307  Finance  
A study of the activities of the finance manager in the planning, acquisition and administration of funds used in a business enterprise. Prerequisite: ACCT 112.

308  Corporate Finance  
Analysis of corporate financial decision making utilizing modern financial analysis techniques with emphasis placed on case studies and computer applications. Prerequisite: ACCT 307. Not offered every year.

315  Advanced Accounting  
A continuation of the study of financial accounting including the topics of business combinations, consolidations, foreign currency transactions, liquidations and bankruptcy. Prerequisite: ACCT 219. Not offered every year.

317  Auditing  
An introduction to the theory and practice of auditing including professional standards, reports and related communications, audit sampling methods, legal liability, professional conduct, ethics and working paper techniques. Prerequisite: ACCT 260. ACCT 315 is recommended but not required. Not offered every year.

330  Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting  
A study of fund accounting as used by governmental and not-for-profit entities. Prerequisite: ACCT 218. Not offered every year.
399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.
Appalachian Studies

The Appalachian Studies program seeks to promote awareness of the cultural and environmental heritage of the Appalachian region within the context of the modern world. In accordance with the liberal arts mission of the college, the interdisciplinary program represents the commitment of Davis & Elkins College to the region that is its home. Students in the program will be provided with historical context and sufficient background to address contemporary issues related to living and working in the Appalachian region.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Appalachian Studies consist of a minimum of 18 credit hours, including HIST 210, ENGL 151, ENVS 214 and SOCI 220. The remaining 6 credit hours may be chosen from ART 106A or 143, HER 150, 160, 173, 174, 175, 180, 250, 260, or 280, HIST 211 or 251, MUSC 150-169, 250-269, 350-369 (instruments played in traditional Appalachian styles such as Old-Time or Bluegrass fiddle, banjo, guitar, mandolin, etc.).
Art

The art curriculum is designed to introduce students to the world of art and aesthetics and guide them through intensive study of the Arts, Design, Art Theory and Art History. Studio Art courses provide in depth study in selective media, techniques, and processes that engage students in analytical and creative thinking. Art History courses give students the opportunity to develop their abilities to understand intention, meaning, and human expression while studying art and art making throughout time and across cultures. The objectives of the Art Program are to provide a basic background in art, problem solving, and the creative process to all students, instilling in them an understanding of complex and sophisticated visual language, while preparing Art Majors and Minors with the appropriate education for a professional career in art or the teaching of art, and to provide preparation for graduate study. At Davis & Elkins, students will be encouraged to explore their own artistic interests, while working to understand both traditional and contemporary foundations of art-making.

An Art Minor provides students the chance to combine creative and artistic processes with other academic pursuits. The Davis & Elkins College Art Minor offers a unique program of study which complements the skills the student gains in their major discipline by allowing for aesthetic and personal exploration, while experimenting with imagery, media, and composition through a balance of art theory, art history, and practice.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.A)

The requirements for the major in Art consists of 45 semester hours including ART 101, 102, 103A, 104A, 109, 201, 202A, 207A, 209A, 215, 301A, and 302A; and 6 semester hours of ART electives, or special topics courses. An additional requirement is an academic minor outside the Department of Fine and Performing Arts.

The requirements for Teaching Specialization in Art (Pre-K-Adult) consists of 39 hours which include ART 101, 102, 103A, 104A, 108, 109, 207A, 209A, and 302A. An additional requirement is a minor in Education.

Minor

A minor in Art may have an emphasis in either studio art or art history. The requirements for the minor in Art consists of 18 semester hours including either: ART 101, 102, 103A, 104A, 209A, and three semester hours of ART electives or; ART 104A, 108, 109, 209A, 309, and three semester hours from electives.

Art Courses (ART)

101 Drawing and Design 3 semester hours
A drawing course which concentrates on developing basic skills. Students develop an understanding of drawing issues with a foundation based in perceptual drawing. All work proceeds from black and white to value using charcoal and other B&W media. Participation in studio art courses requires public presentation and critique of works created. Studio.

102 2 Dimensional Design 3 semester hours
A fundamental introduction to the art and discipline of design, basic aesthetics and visual communication. Students are challenged to develop their perceptual abilities as well as their intellectual and manual skills, with projects that challenge their level of ability. The experience will include a variety of approaches and techniques. Lecture-Studio.

103A 3 Dimensional Design 3 semester hours
A fundamental introduction to basic concepts in three-dimensional art with emphasis on the individual problem solving abilities. Students are challenged to develop their perceptual abilities as well as their intellectual and manual skills. Studio.
104A Computer Graphic Elements 3 semester hours
A fundamental introductory course utilizing the computer as an art medium. Projects engage students with the fundamentals of art and discipline of design, basic aesthetics and visual communication. This is an introduction to basic graphic software. Studio.

105A Ceramics 3 semester hours
An introduction to wheel-thrown pottery. Includes glaze mixing and firing. Studio.

106A Fiber Arts 3 semester hours
The study of traditional weaving techniques including preparing and dressing a warp and weaving on the loom. Students design and plan a project, discuss and analyze fiber selection and finishing techniques, learn the basic techniques of analyzing woven fabric and drafting weaving patterns and become familiar with contemporary concepts of textile work and contemporary craft. Studio.

107A Collage 3 semester hours
Collage derives from the French word coller meaning to glue. Collage is work made by gluing materials such as paper scraps, photographs, and cloth on to a flat surface for specific visual effects, inventive juxtapositions of imagery and relief from the task of rendering said imagery. Today any material fixed to a surface may be termed collage. Studio.

108 Visual Literacy 3 semester hours
Visual literacy is the ability to interpret, appreciate, use and create images using both conventional and contemporary media in ways that advance thinking communication, and learning. The experience includes examples utilizing art history, photography, graphic design, the media, cinema, and advertising to examine the influence of imagery on contemporary culture. Lecture.

109 Art History 3 semester hours
A survey of the major developments in aesthetic creation from Ancient times, Classical Greece through the Middle Ages. There will be particular attention given to the major civilizations of each period. Lecture. Not offered every year.

180 Drawing Heads, Hands, and Feet 3 semester hours
A drawing course that introduces a foundation of understanding of drawing concepts and practice in portraiture drawing from casts of the head and live models. Topics include the basic proportions of the head, hands and feet, techniques of description and rendering textures in portraiture. No experience necessary, just a commitment to be engaged with the process. Studio/performance

201 Drawing Tactics 3 semester hours
Drawing tactics is the second course in perceptual drawing. This course concentrates on developing drawing skill and allows for more variety of imaginative approaches while encouraging the development of personal expression in a drawing context. Students use pencil, charcoal, conté crayon, and pastels. Each student will develop verbal skills to discuss and explain their choices of motif and style. Studio. Prerequisite: ART 101.

202A Color Theory 3 semester hours
A fundamental introduction to characteristics and interaction of color explored through a variety of approaches including color-aid papers, collage and painting. Students are challenged to develop their perceptual abilities as well as their intellectual and manual skills, with projects that challenge their level of ability. Lecture-Studio.

204A Computer Graphics Pro 3 semester hours
An extension of Art 104A with more challenging projects of greater sophistication. Studio. Prerequisite: ART 104A. Not offered every year. Studio.

207A Painting 3 semester hours
Oil and/or acrylic painting. From quick studies to more prolonged and complex works utilizing the still-life, painting introduces color through the use of a limited palette. Studio. Prerequisite: ART 101. Not offered every year.
208A Painting Tactics 3 semester hours
An advanced course that encourages the investigation of contemporary issues in painting. Each student will develop verbal skills to explain and discuss their choice of ideas and solutions. Varied approaches and techniques are highly encouraged. Studio. Prerequisites: ART 207A. By special arrangement.

209A Art History 3 semester hours
A survey of the major art movements in Painting and Sculpture from the Pre-Renaissance to Impressionism. There will be particular attention given to the major artists of each period. Lecture. Not offered every year.

215 Imagery and Illustration 3 semester hours

301A Senior Studio 3 semester hours
The culmination of major study in the visual arts, the senior project is the work presented from intensive personal initiative and discipline. Art majors work with the art faculty in their selection of direction and media culminating in an exhibition of finished works. Studio. Prerequisite: by special arrangement.

302A Printmaking 3 semester hours
An introduction to printmaking approaches including lino-cuts, woodcuts and other media. Studio. Prerequisites: ART 101. Not offered every year.

309 Topics in Art History 3 semester hours
The focus of the class will be announced when it is offered and is subject to change. Topics range from Northern Renaissance Art History, Italian Renaissance Art History, American Art History, 19th Century Art History, Modern Art History, or Contemporary Art. A visit to a museum will be a required part of this course. Lecture-field trip.

394 Arts Advocacy Internship 3 semester hours
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. This course is designed to give students real experience in a professional setting relating to the Art Major and/or thematic interests. This course is for advanced Art Majors. Prerequisite: ART 101, 102 and 309. By special arrangement.

399 Independent Study 1-3 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: ART 101.
Biology

The curriculum offered by the Department of Biology and Environmental Science is designed to develop within the student an understanding of the process of scientific inquiry as well as an appreciation of the underlying unity and overriding diversity of life. The program further aims to establish an understanding and appreciation of the relationships that operate within the biosphere, especially those involving humankind.

In order to serve the needs of students with differing career interests, two degree options are offered: (1) the Bachelor of Science in Biology major is intended for the traditional biology major including those preparing for medical, dental, veterinary, pharmacy, or graduate schools, (2) the Bachelor of Arts in Biology and Environmental Science major is intended for the student whose career goals differ from those of the traditional Biology major yet who wants some expertise in the biological and environmental sciences. Career possibilities for this major include the following: natural history, various areas of environmental science, education, law, various technical occupations, biological illustration, and scientific journalism. A Bachelor of Science major in Environmental Science described under Environmental Science is also awarded by the Department. In addition to the standard degree options, a co-operative (3/2) forestry program, and pre-medical, pre-dental, and pre-veterinary medicine options are available.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.A. or B.S.)

The requirements for a B.A. major in Biology and Environmental Science consist of 39 semester hours including BIOL 101, 102, 205, OR 214, ENVS 101, 105, either BIOL 297 or ENVS 297, either BIOL 335 or ENVS 335, either BIOL 397 or ENVS 396, and 16 semester hours chosen from either BIOL or ENVS 200 level or 300 level courses. Additional requirements are CHEM 120, 121, 122, 123, and MATH 195.

The requirements for a B.S. major in Biology consist of 39 semester hours including BIOL 101, 102, 205, 297, 302, 305, 335, 397, and 16 semester hours chosen from additional 200 or 300 level Biology courses. The two-semester sequence of BIOL 107 and 108 can also be used to fulfill one four-semester hour biology elective. Additional requirements are CHEM 120, 121, 122, 123, 205, 206, 207, and 208; MATH 195 and 196; PHYS 251 and 252.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Biology consist of 17 semester hours including BIOL 101, 102, 297 and 8 semester hours chosen from additional 200 or 300 level Biology courses.

Biology Courses (BIOL)

100 Basic Biology 4 semester hours
A survey of basic biological principles including a scientific study of life, its cellular basis and energetics; the origin of cellular life; reproduction and the molecular basis of heredity; and ecology. The course includes a weekly two-hour laboratory. This course is designed for non-majors, and credit cannot be applied towards a major in biology.

101, 102 Principles of Biology I, II 4, 4 semester hours
A sequential series designed primarily for students majoring in Biology and Environmental Science. Biology 101 investigates the nature of life’s structure, function, genetics, growth and development. Biology 102 is the biology of organisms: plants, animals, fungi, protists and bacteria with major consideration given to their ecology and evolution. Required laboratories are included. Pre- or co-requisites: MATH 101 or higher; BIOL 101 is a pre-requisite for BIOL 102.

107 Human Anatomy 4 semester hours
Provides an understanding of the structural levels of the body, from molecules to organ systems. Analyzes the anatomy of the skeletal system, articulations, the muscular system, and the nervous system. Laboratory exercises are designed to illustrate fundamental anatomical principles of the body.
108  Human Physiology  4 semester hours
Illustrates how the body maintains itself through the mechanisms of endocrine control, circulation,
respiration, digestion, cellular metabolism, urine production, and buffer systems. Also covered are the
reproductive systems and development. Laboratory exercises are designed to illustrate fundamental
physiological properties of the body. Prerequisite: BIOL 107

205  Genetics  4 semester hours
A survey of inheritance in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, including human genetics. Topics include
Mendelian genetics, DNA structure and function, gene interaction, and population genetics. Laboratory
included. Prerequisites: BIOL 102. Pre- or co-requisite: CHEM 121. Not offered every year.

208  Microbiology  4 semester hours
The biology of bacteria, viruses, and parasites will be studied as to their mode of entry into the host,
particularly the human host. Cellular and colonial morphology and physiology; communicability and
symptomatology; and methods used for immuno-identification, aseptic techniques, and antibiotic
sensitivity testing will be emphasized. A laboratory emphasizing culturing methods and aseptic
techniques is included. Prerequisite: BIOL 102 or 108.

212  Zoology  4 semester hours
A study of the anatomy, physiology, development, and evolution of animals. A laboratory with required
dissection is included. Prerequisite: BIOL 102. Not offered every year.

213  Plant Taxonomy  4 semester hours
An introduction to plant classification and the gross anatomy and ecology of the plant families. Special
emphasis is placed on field botany and local flora. Laboratory and field experience are included.
Prerequisite: BIOL 102. Not offered every year.

214  Ecology  4 semester hours
A study of the interaction between biotic communities and abiotic factors. Topics include energy and
nutrient relations, community interactions, and succession. An investigative laboratory emphasizing data
collection, analysis, and interpretation is included. Prerequisite: BIOL 102. Pre- or Co-requisite: CHEM
121. Not offered every year.

216  Plant Biology  4 semester hours
A study of the diversity of vascular and non-vascular plants. Emphasis is placed on the intimate
relationship between structure and function, particularly in terms of reproduction, photosynthesis, water
balance, and growth. Laboratory included. Prerequisite: BIOL 102; pre- or co-requisite: CHEM 121. Not
offered every year.

218  Functional Histology  4 semester hours
A problem-based course designed to demonstrate relationships between microscopic anatomy and
physiological function through recognition of tissue types and diagnosis of pathological conditions.
Laboratory included. Prerequisite: BIOL 101. Pre- or Co-requisite: CHEM 121. Not offered every year.

220  Introduction to Neuroscience  4 semester hours
A survey of the organization and function of the human nervous system, from molecules and cells to
cognition and behavior. A primary objective of the course is to demonstrate the physiological basis of
human behaviors such as addiction, dyslexia, and depression. A laboratory is included. Prerequisites:
BIOL 101 or PSYC 101.

232  Vertebrate Physiology  4 semester hours
A comparative study of physiology. Topics include respiration, metabolism, and biomechanics.
Laboratory included. Prerequisite: BIOL 102. Pre- or Co-requisite: CHEM 121. Not offered every year.

235  Advanced Topics in Biology  4 semester hours
An in-depth study of a pure or applied biological topic. The course may be repeated for credit if a new
topic is chosen. Prerequisite: BIOL 102.
297 Biology Forum 1 semester hour
An informal forum intended for Biology majors and minors. Topics relating to career preparation, graduate school application, job possibilities, as well as research topics of interest are discussed. Prerequisite: BIO 102.

302 Cell and Molecular Biology 4 semester hours
An introduction to the molecular Biology of the eukaryotic cell. Topics include transcription, protein synthesis, regulation of gene expression, and cellular differentiation. Laboratory uses methods to analyze cells and cell components. Prerequisites: BIOL 102, BIOL 205 or permission of instructor. Pre-or Co-requisite: CHEM 121. Not offered every year.

305 Evolution 4 semester hours
A study of the history and principles of organic evolution. The evidence, mechanisms, and genetics of evolution will be emphasized. Prerequisites: BIOL 102, BIOL 205 or permission of instructor. Pre-or Co-requisite: CHEM 121. Recommended but not required: BIOL 335. Not offered every year.

307 Animal Behavior 4 semester hours
The study of the mechanisms and evolution of behavior. Topics include sensory systems, orientation and navigation, communication, reproductive strategies, and sociality. Laboratory included. Prerequisites: BIOL 102, BIOL 205 or permission of instructor. Pre-or Co-requisite: CHEM 121. Recommended but not required: BIOL 335. Not offered every year.

309 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 4 semester hours
An intense analysis of vertebrate form, function, and evolution. This course examines the vertebrate body plan, the evolution of modifications to that plan, and the significance of those modifications. A laboratory with required dissection is included. Prerequisite: BIOL 102.

335 Current Topics in Biology 1 semester hour
An informal seminar where students and faculty discuss research papers and scientific articles of particular importance. The focus is on papers published in current journals. Prerequisite: BIOL 297; can be re-taken for credit.

390 Undergraduate Research in Biology 1-15 semester hours
Working with a faculty or external mentor, the student will engage in original undergraduate research. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The student will be expected to present his or her work to the scientific community in an appropriate manner as determined by the instructor. The course may be repeated. A maximum of four credit hours may be applied towards Biology electives. Prerequisite: BIOL 102 and permission of the instructor. Offered by special arrangement only.

394 Practicum 1-15 semester hours
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

397 Senior Seminar 1 semester hour
Students report on primary scientific literature and their own independent studies. There is practice in communicating scientific information, methods of data presentation, and analysis of scientific research. Limited to seniors majoring in Biology.

399 Independent Study 1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor.
Business Administration

The Department of Business Administration offers a curriculum that gives the student a balanced education consisting of both liberal arts and professional courses through its several areas of concentration. The professional courses prepare students for the complexities of business in a changing society.

Upon completion of a major in the Department of Business Administration, the student should have a realistic picture of what to expect in business and a philosophy that will help to achieve great satisfaction in life as well as in a career. Therefore, students are encouraged to acquire and to develop the kinds of knowledge, competencies, and understanding that will help them to make their best contribution to society. Numerous employment opportunities in business are found worldwide.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.S.)

Majors offered are:

- Accounting
- Business Education Comprehensive, 5-Adult
- Economics
- Finance
- Management
- International Management
- Marketing
- International Marketing
- Management Information Systems

Courses and requirements for these programs are listed alphabetically under Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Management, and Marketing.

Business Education Comprehensive, Management, International Management, Marketing, International Marketing, and Management Information Systems have identical core requirements of 51 semester hours including: ACCT 111, 112, 307; BUSI 101, 209, 210, 220, 230, 339; ECON 105, 106, 380 (or MATH 180); MGMT 201, 332, 395 (or BUS 290), 397; MRKT 201.

A major in Business Education Comprehensive, 5-Adult, consists of the core requirements including ACCT 111, 112, 307; BUSI 101, 209, 210, 220, 230 (which fulfills the computer literacy requirement), 339; ECON 105, 106, 380 (or MATH 180); MGMT 201, 332, 395, 397; and MRKT 201. Additional requirements are BUSI 201, 202, and 231. In addition to these departmental requirements, students must fulfill the Education requirements specified by the Education Department.

Associate Programs (A.S.)

The requirements for a major in Business consist of 30 semester hours including ACCT 111; BUSI 101, 209, 210, 220, 230, 231; ECON 105 or 106; MGMT 201, MRKT 201

The requirements for a major in Real Estate consist of ACCT 111, 112, 216; ACCT 307 or BUSI 210; BUSI 101, 220, 237, 238; ECON 304 or an approved ECON elective; MGMT 201; MRKT 201 and 306

Minors

The requirements for a minor in Business Administration consist of 21 semester hours including ACCT 111; BUSI 101, 209, 210; ECON 105 or 106; MGMT 201; MRKT 201.

The requirements for a minor in Real Estate consist of 21 semester hours including ACCT 111, 216; BUSI 101 or HOSP 101; BUSI 237, 238; MRKT 201, 306.
Business Administration Courses (BUSI)

101  Introduction to Business  3 semester hours
An overview of business administration concepts in the areas of the business environment, social
responsibilities, organizational structures, finance and risk management, securities markets, human
resource management, labor relations, marketing, and additional topics. Department majors should
complete this prior to their Junior year.

105, 106  Keyboarding/Typewriting I, II  2, 2 semester hours each
Introduction to the touch system of Keyboarding/Typewriting. Attention to developing mastery of
keyboarding is given to the operation of keyboard-activated equipment, to typewritten communication
format, and to the development of skills and knowledge. (Students who have had one unit of high school
or business school Keyboarding/Typewriting should not enroll in this level: see BUSI 201, 202 series.)

130  Basic Introduction to Computer Input Methods and Tools  1 semester hour
Experiences will include computer handwriting recognition tools, computer keyboard input, and voice
writing with speech recognition software. The course is designed to include mastery of keyboard,
reading and enunciation, outlining, writing, proofreading and editing, and voice writing. Students will
experience tablet style computing and wireless communications.

201, 202  Keyboarding/Typewriting III, IV  2, 2 semester hours each
An advanced course in Keyboarding/Typewriting emphasizing the continued development of speed and
accuracy in the processing of documents often used in business, professional, and government offices.
Prerequisite: one year of keyboarding or its equivalent.

209  Business Communication  3 semester hours
Principles and practices in effective business communication. Attention is given to organizing and
handling ideas, semantics, punctuation, and grammar. The course includes the writing of reports and
business letters, participating in conference group sessions, using modern business equipment, and giving
oral reports. Related case problems are studied.

210  Business Mathematics  3 semester hours
An introduction to a broad range of mathematical concepts necessary for more advanced business
courses. Topics include review of arithmetic functions especially fractions and percentages; fundamental
algebraic operations; simple and compound interest; mortgages and buying on time; markups and
discounts; insurance; stocks and bonds; basic statistics; introduction to exchange rates, linear
programming, and decision making.

220  Business Law I  3 semester hours
A study of the laws of contracts, sales, corporations, property, conveyances, torts, and business crimes
as they relate to the Uniform Commercial Code.

221  Business Law II  3 semester hours
Survey of legal principles relevant to operation and management of business organizations, including
the substantive law of agency and employment, business organizations, credit and bankruptcy.
Prerequisite: BUSI 220. Not offered every year.

230  Information Software Processing I  3 semester hours
The course provides introductory instruction in software concepts and applications for word processing
and spreadsheets. Word processing includes formatting, editing, file management, tables, columns, and
graphics. Spreadsheets include calculations, charts, forecasting, and sensitivity analysis. Applications for
wireless communications in business including email and the Internet are included.

231  Information Software Processing II  3 semester hours
The course is designed to provide instruction in database concepts such as creation, modifications,
queries, and report generation. Concepts and applications will be included for graphics presentations
technology and wireless communications in business.
233  **Wireless Communication Networking in Business**  3 semester hours
The course provides a framework for analyzing wireless communication for personal area networks, local area networks, and wide area networks with the emphasis of wireless applications in business and education. It is designed to prepare one to use mobile technology for integration in a practical environment.

235  **Introduction to E-Commerce**  3 semester hours
The course is designed to provide an introduction to the framework of E-Commerce including the Web, Internet, and business transactions. Applications, business models, customer interface, strategy implementation, infrastructure, public policy, security, and terminology are included. M-Commerce and wireless networks for communicating in business are included.

237  **Real Estate I**  3 semester hours
Fundamentals of real estate principles, practices, laws, terms, and concepts important to the profession of real estate are taught. An emphasis is placed on real estate sales. This course meets one half of the West Virginia Real Estate Commission’s requirements for salesperson.

238  **Real Estate II**  3 semester hours
Fundamentals of the techniques of real estate principles and practices within the real estate business. Among the topics included in the course are license laws, financing, leases, management, appraisal, investment, environmental development, and other requirements needed to close a real estate transaction. This course meets one half of the West Virginia Real Estate Commission’s requirements for salesperson.

290  **Practicum**  1-15 semester hours
Applied field work under the supervision of the business professional and the instructor. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. May be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

339  **International Business**  3 semester hours
A study of business that crosses national boundaries. Focus is on international movement of products, services, and capital. Includes information on tariffs, trade restrictions, world financial investments, personnel variables, social problems, and cultural factors is included. Prerequisites: BUSI 101.

394  **Practicum**  1-15 semester hours
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

395  **Senior Thesis**  3 semester hours
Individual work on a research topic related to business. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

399  **Independent Study**  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor.
Chemistry

The Chemistry major offers three programs of study: General Chemistry, Chemistry - Pre-medical and Chemistry- Secondary Education. In choosing one program students must consult with an appropriate program advisor early in their course of studies. An academic minor is not required, but may be taken as an option. In such cases, Chemistry Majors may not select the Natural Science minor.

Students following the General Chemistry program are provided with a foundation for graduate study in chemistry or preparation for a career as a professional chemist in industry and research. This program also prepares students for secondary school teaching and to careers in medicine such as dentistry, optometry, and other health related vocations.

The Chemistry - Pre-medical program is for students who do not wish to pursue the general Chemistry track but are planning to continue their education in the medical field. In addition, this program also prepares students for employment in industry and research.

The Chemistry - Secondary Education program is coordinated with the education department. The program is designed for students who want to meet the requirements for teaching Chemistry in middle, junior high and senior high schools. Questions concerning this program should be referred to the chairs of the education and chemistry departments. Students should also consult with the education department to determine the requirements for West Virginia state certification.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.S.)

General Chemistry
The requirements for a Chemistry major in the general chemistry program consist of 38 semester hours of chemistry courses including: CHEM 120, 121, 122, 123, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 301, 302, 397, and 10 additional semester hours of chemistry elective courses chosen from 203, 204, 215, 304, 305, 306, 310 and 399. Additional requirements are CSCI 101, MATH 196, 180, 201, 202 and PHYS 251 and 252.

Chemistry – Pre-Medical
The requirements for a Chemistry major in the pre-medical program can be the course sequence for the general chemistry major or 28 hours of chemistry courses which include: 120, 121, 122, 123, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 301, 397 and 3 additional hours of chemistry elective courses chosen from 203, 204, 215, 302, 304, 305. Also required are BIOL 101 and 102, MATH 196 and 201, and PHYS 251 and 252. Pre-medical students need to check other entrance requirements for professional schools.

Chemistry – Secondary Education
The requirements for a Chemistry major in the Secondary Education program can be the course sequence for the general chemistry major or 28 hours of chemistry courses which include: 120, 121, 122, 123, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 301, 304 and 397. Additional requirements are ENVS 101, MATH 195 and 196, NSCI 105 or 106, PHYS 251 and 252.

Grades and Standards
A grade of C- or better is necessary for majors in all chemistry courses.

Minor
The requirements for a minor in Chemistry consist of 18-20 semester hours of chemistry courses which include: CHEM 120, 121, 122, 123, 205, 206, 207, 208 and one elective Chemistry course chosen from 201/202, 203/204, 215, 304, or 305.
Chemistry Courses (CHEM)

108  Basic Chemistry I  3 semester hours
This introductory course covers in one semester many of the topics also covered in the two-semester general chemistry course, though in less depth. This course will provide practice in problem solving and is appropriate for students who are interested in nursing, home economics, occupational therapy, psychology, and for students whose mathematics and science preparation is not adequate for Chemistry 120. This course cannot be used as either part of a minor or major in Chemistry but can fulfill a natural science requirement with or without a lab. To fulfill the natural science requirement with a lab, students will also have to take CHEM 109 as a co-requisite. A student who receives a C- or better in CHEM 108 may continue with CHEM 120. Prerequisite FND 111 or higher.

109  Basic Chemistry I Laboratory  1 semester hour
A laboratory course to accompany CHEM 108. Co-requisite CHEM 108.

115  Basic Chemistry II  3 semester hours
A study of the basic principles of organic and biochemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 100 or 110 or a high school chemistry course within the past five years. Co-requisite: CHEM 116.

116  Basic Chemistry II Laboratory  1 semester hour
A laboratory course to accompany CHEM 115. Co-requisite: CHEM 115.

120, 122  Fundamentals of Chemistry I, II  3, 3 semester hours each
A study of chemical principles and descriptive chemistry. Among the topics covered are the classification of substances, the states of matter, some typical chemical reactions, chemical nomenclature, solutions, chemical and ionic equilibria, acid-base theory, chemical kinetics, atomic structure, and bonding theories. Three hours lecture and one hour recitation per week. CHEM 120: Prerequisite CHEM 108 or pre- or co-requisite MATH 195, co-requisite CHEM 121; CHEM 122: Prerequisite CHEM 120 and co-requisite CHEM 123.

121, 123  Chemical Laboratory Principles I, II  1, 1 semester hour each
Introductory laboratory studies. Among the topics covered are basic techniques; classification and properties of matter; chemical change; stoichiometry; determination of the formula of a compound; gas laws; acid-base titrations; typical chemical reactions; reaction rates and the properties of typical elements. In addition, green chemistry will be integrated into the laboratory studies. CHEM 121: co-requisite CHEM 120; CHEM 123: prerequisite CHEM 120,121, co-requisite CHEM 122.

201  Analytical Chemistry I  3 semester hours
The primary emphasis is on the principles of chemical analysis and on laboratory technique. The course will include a review of stoichiometry, an introduction to volumetric analysis, treatment of analytical data, theories of acids and bases, the concept of activity, pH calculations, the theory of indicators, oxidation-reduction equilibria, the Nernst equation, complex ion-and chelate chemistry in solution, potentiometric titration, quantitative spectrophotometry, and analytical separations. Prerequisite: CHEM 122; co-requisite CHEM 202. Not offered every year.

202  Analytical Techniques I  1 semester hour
The laboratory consists of a series of experiments, including conventional determinations as well as more modern analyses. Exact quantitative determinations of several different types of samples are carried out using pH, potentiometric, and chelometric titrations; spectrophotometry; and gas chromatography. Ion exchange is used in the analysis of other samples. Prerequisite: CHEM 122, 123; co-requisite CHEM 201. Not offered every year.

203  Analytical Chemistry II  3 semester hours
Lectures cover fundamental instrumental methods plus additional techniques and topics including sampling, luminescence methods, AT-IR, NIR and NDIR, Laser-Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy, ICP-AES, voltammetry, ion-exchange, and size exclusion chromatography. Prerequisite: CHEM 201 and 202, co-requisite CHEM 204.
204 Analytical Techniques II 1 semester hour
The laboratory offers an opportunity to gain a working acquaintance with modern instrumentation for chromatography and spectrophotometry that graduates will use in industrial labs or graduate school. Experiments are designed to study fundamental variables and applications of gas chromatography, HPLC, GC/MS, atomic absorption spectroscopy (flame and graphite furnace), FTIR, UV-vis, fluorescence, ion-selective electrodes, and coulometry. Prerequisites: CHEM 201, 202; co-requisite CHEM 203.

205, 207 Organic Chemistry I, II 3, 3 semester hours each
This course attempts to correlate structure and reactivity. It begins with an introduction to bonding and properties of molecules. Reaction mechanisms are introduced early and used throughout the course. The aliphatic compounds are considered first followed by aromatic compounds. Considerable emphasis is placed on basic theory. Stereochemistry, conformational analysis, and spectroscopy are integrated into the discussion of the preparation and properties of the major classes of organic compounds. CHEM 205: Prerequisite: CHEM 122, 123; co-requisite CHEM 206 or permission from instructor. CHEM 207: Prerequisite: CHEM 205, 206; co-requisite CHEM 208 or permission from instructor.

206, 208 Organic Techniques I, II 1, 1 semester hour each
The laboratory portion of the course allows students to become familiar with basic experimental techniques of organic chemistry such as distillation, crystallization, boiling point and melting point determination, chromatography, and extraction. Experiments are performed that deal with the preparation and purification of representative groups of compounds taught in lecture. CHEM 206: Prerequisites: CHEM 122, 123; co-requisite CHEM 205. CHEM 208: Prerequisites: CHEM 205, 206; co-requisite CHEM 207.

215 Undergraduate Chemical Research 2-4 semester hours
An independent research project is pursued under the direction of a chemistry faculty member. The emphasis will be on developing a novel research project that produces results to be presented to the chemical community. Projects will involve such goals as the chemical synthesis of biologically active and/or interesting molecules. Can be repeated for up to six semester hours credit. Prerequisite: permission from instructor. By special arrangement.

301 Physical Chemistry I 3 semester hours
The study of the physical states of matter and thermodynamics. Pre- or co-requisites: CHEM 203, MATH 201, and PHYS 252. Not offered every year.

302 Physical Chemistry II 3 semester hours
A study of the quantum mechanical treatment of atomic and molecular structure, chemical reaction kinetics and transport properties. Prerequisite: CHEM 301. Not offered every year.

304 Biochemistry I 3 semester hours
The course begins with an introduction to amino acid and protein chemistry, then follows with a discussion of enzyme structure, function, and kinetics. Emphasis is placed on the organization of enzyme-catalyzed reactions into coordinated and regulated metabolic sequences. Also examined are (1) the interaction between lipids and proteins to form biological membranes and the roles the biological membranes play in cells (2) carbohydrate, lipid metabolism, and hormonal regulation of these processes and (3) metabolic pathways and other topics which include the glycolytic pathway etc. Prerequisites: CHEM 205, 207; BIOL 101 or permission from instructor. Not offered every year.

305 Biochemistry II 3 semester hours
This course continues the discussion of metabolism started in Chemistry 304 with an examination of phosphoglyceride, sphingolipid, sterol, and amino acid metabolism. Emphasis will also be placed on nucleic acid structure and function, DNA replication, repair and recombination, RNA synthesis, protein synthesis, gene regulation, DNA sequencing, the polymerase chain reaction, and cloning. Prerequisite: CHEM 304. Not offered every year.
306  Chemical Experimentation  2 semester hours
The synthesis, separation, and characterization of both inorganic and organic substances using advanced laboratory techniques such as vacuum distillation, chromatographic techniques of separation etc. Hands on experience with spectroscopic techniques such as IR, UV/Vis, Circular Dichroism/Polarimetry, Gas Chromatography, and fluorescence. Prerequisites: CHEM 203, 204, 206, 208, and 302.

310  Inorganic Chemistry  3 semester hours
This course is designed to enlarge student’s knowledge of descriptive inorganic chemistry and to acquaint the student with various theoretical approaches to structure and behavior of inorganic compounds. Chemistry 310 reviews the electronic structure of atoms, considers structure and bonding in covalent molecules, coordination compounds and ionic substances. An application of symmetry, including Group Theory, is included. Additional topics include acids and bases, chemistry in non-aqueous solvents, kinetics, electrochemistry etc. Prerequisites: CHEM 205 and 301.

397  Seminar and Thesis  2 semester hours
Reports on approved topics at monthly seminars; a written thesis presenting the results of an extensive literature search on an approved topic or the results of a laboratory investigation; and an oral presentation of the thesis at a seminar session by junior and senior chemistry majors and minors.

399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: permission from instructor.
### Communication

#### Communication Courses (COMM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students are provided opportunities to develop presentational skills with a focus on informative and persuasive speech assignments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Survey of Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A review of the past and its influence on the current status of television, radio, newspaper and film. Each of these media will be considered from an historical perspective.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Small Group Communication Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory and practice in group communication with emphasis on goal setting, decision making, conflict resolution, role behavior and leadership.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Computer Science

Computer Science is the study of algorithms—formal procedures for problem solving that can be implemented mechanically (in hardware) and linguistically (in software).

The mission of the Computer Science programs is to prepare and inspire students for successful employment or graduate study in computing and for thoughtful engagement in the development and application of algorithmic approaches to problem solving.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.A. or B.S.)

The requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree consist of 43 semester hours including CSCI 101, 102, 234, 295, 331, and 396, 18 elective hours with no more than 3 hours at the 100 level and at least 6 hours at the 300 level. Additional requirements are MATH 136 and 180.

The requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree include all of the B.A. requirements, plus MATH 195, 196, 201, and 312.

A major in Management Information Systems is available through the Department of Business.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Computer Science consist of 19 semester hours including CSCI 101, 102, nine semester hours of Computer Science courses numbered above 200, and MATH 136.

Computer Science Courses (CSCI)

100 Personal Computing 3 semester hours
This course will familiarize students with timely, practical computing skills, focusing on the Internet and personal computing. No prior knowledge of computers or programming is necessary.

101 Introduction to Computer Science I 3 semester hours
A broad introduction to the field emphasizing problem-solving techniques and algorithm development. Topics include algorithms, computer hardware, operating systems, networks, computer languages, and application areas. Students develop programs primarily in a high-level programming language. Three hours of lecture and one hour of lab each week. This course can satisfy the general education computer literacy requirement. Prerequisite: Placement in FND 112 or higher.

102 Introduction to Computer Science II 3 semester hours
A deeper exploration of algorithms, emphasizing design, coding, debugging, and documentation skills. Introduction to simple data structures and recursion. Fundamental concepts of abstract datatypes and their implementation with object-oriented programming. Additional concepts in object-oriented programming: inheritance, instantiation, and polymorphism. Three hours of lecture and one hour of lab. Prerequisite: CSCI 101.

160 Web page Development using XHTML 3 semester hours
This course provides an introduction to authoring Web pages with Extensible Hypertext Markup Language (XHTML). It covers why XHTML was developed, how to link and publish Web pages, how to add text and images, and how to create frames, tables, and forms. This course will cover the use of Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), JavaScript, Dynamic Hypertext Markup Language (DHTML). Students will add multimedia to Web pages and work with extensible Stylesheet Language (XML).

202 Assembly Language Programming 3 semester hours
Machine instruction types, character representation, program control, assembly language, addressing techniques, macros and subroutines; one and two pass assemblers, device handlers and interrupts. Three hours of lecture and one hour of lab. Prerequisite: CSCI 101.
211 Linux 3 semester hours
Introduces the student to the Linux operating system and environment. Topics include: user commands and utilities, regular expressions, file system organization, networking with telnet and ftp, emacs and vi, shell programming (Bash, TC, Z shells), DOS emulation, X Windows, source code management with make, imake, CVS and RCS, system administration, packages and package management with RPM, POSIX standards. Three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory. Prerequisite: CSCI 102 or permission of the instructor.

213 Java Programming 3 semester hours
This course provides an introduction to programming in Java, on object-oriented language. It will cover an overview of object-oriented programming principles, the Java compiler and bytecode interpreter, and Java language basics such as control structures and logical and relational operators. Other topics are selected from: Java wrapper classes for windowed programming, arrays, inheritance, polymorphism, file input/output, object serialization, collection classes, threads, graphics, and networking subjects as they relate to Web page and site development. Three hours of lecture and one hour of lab. Prerequisite: CSCI 102.

215 Web Based Programming 3 semester hours
This course will cover designing and implementing advanced HTML based Web pages using Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) and embedded scripts. The scripting languages will include JavaScript and PHP. The emphasis will be on client-side programming including Windows, Frames, Cookies, Event Handling, Dynamic HTML and data base interfaces. CGI programming using Perl will be included at an introductory level. The operating system platforms will be Windows and Linux. Each student will design and implement a Web-based project. Project verification and validation will use several different browsers. Three hours of lecture and one hour of lab. Prerequisite: CSCI 101 or comparable level of programming and CSCI 160 or permission of the instructor.

221 Networking Fundamentals 3 semester hours
Topics covered in this course include the history of networks, network protocols, network design and the future trends in network technology where we blend voice, video, and data over a single cable. Mostly lecture based, this course will also include hands-on testing and troubleshooting techniques. The course will cover the technology behind the Internet and investigate how we communicate in the digital age. Three hours of lecture and lab. Prerequisite: CSCI 101 or permission of the instructor.

234 Principles of Computer Organization 3 semester hours
This course is a survey of the fundamental characteristics of the von Neumann computer architecture and of how to program a computer in assembly. It covers computer organization and design which emphasizes logical design, digital logic, machine instructions, data representation, computer arithmetic, processor control and assembly programming. Prerequisite: CSCI 102.

295 Algorithms & Data Structures 3 semester hours
Introduction to basic data structures such as stacks, queues, lists and trees; sorting, searching, and merging algorithms; memory management techniques, and efficiency of algorithms. Three hours of lecture and one hour of lab. Prerequisites: CSCI 102 and MATH 136.

305 Formal Languages and Automata 3 semester hours
Phrase-structure grammar, context-sensitive, context-free and regular grammars, Backus normal form, parsing; finite-state machines and automata, and decision problems. Prerequisites: CSCI 295. Not offered every year.

310 Introduction to Software Engineering 3 semester hours
In depth study of the software development life cycle. Techniques used in all phases of system life cycle. The object-oriented approach is emphasized, informal and formal models, software engineering methods and tools, projects and programming in the large approach with a high-level programming language for complex systems are discussed. Prerequisite: CSCI 295 or permission of the instructor. Not offered every year.
312  Computer Applications  3 semester hours
A single application area will be chosen each time the course is offered; such as simulation, systems analysis, software design, telecomputing, security systems, database management systems. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Not offered every year.

320  Database Systems  3 semester hours
Data models including relational, hierarchical and network models, performance measures, query languages and optimizers, database security and integrity, and distributed systems. This course uses the SQL query language, and a DBMS package. Three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory. Prerequisite: CSCI 295 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year.

331  Principles of Programming Languages  3 semester hours
This course emphasizes principles of language design, programming paradigms, and their underlying theories. It aims to provide students with the tools to understand not only how today's languages are designed, implemented, and used, but also how tomorrow's languages might be designed to meet the new challenges of emerging computer architectures and application domains. The integration of mathematical principles and ideas is an important part of this course. Three hours of lecture and one hour of lab. Prerequisites: CSCI 295 and MATH 136.

380  Operating Systems  3 semester hours
This course provides an introduction to the fundamental concepts in operating systems. Topics covered include process scheduling, memory management, inter-process communication, file systems, I/O hardware and software, security and protection, and deadlocks. The design and implementation of centralized operating systems such as UNIX will be covered in depth. Other common and current operating systems will also be discussed. An introduction will be provided to topics in network and distributed operating systems. Prerequisite: CSCI 295. Recommended to be taken in senior year.

394  Practicum  1-15 semester hours
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

396  Senior Capstone  3 semester hours
Senior capstone work draws upon and extends the principles mastered in earlier course work. Students are expected to identify a problem, submit a capstone proposal that specifies an approach to a solution for the problem, and then follow through with implementation and evaluation of the solution. Capstone work may take the form of a research thesis, a design and development project, or some other form approved by the faculty of record.

399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor.
Criminology and Criminal Justice

The Criminology program is a blend of the theory and application and stresses an understanding of crime and punishment in a free and democratic society and provides the background and skills that are needed to pursue employment in the Criminal Justice system. Built on a strong social science foundation within a framework of the liberal arts, the program prepares students in the applied aspects of criminal justice at the associate level and the broader theoretical aspects of criminology at the bachelor’s level. Students completing the program are prepared to be employed in a variety of careers in the criminal justice or juvenile justice systems or to continue in graduate school or law school.

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)

The requirements for a major in Criminology consist of 45 semester hours of coursework including CRIM 101A, 102A, 395 (three semester hours); POLS 100 and three semester hours from either 210 or 301; SOCI 334; nine semester hours chosen from CRIM 203, 205, 207, 209, 211, and 271; six semester hours chosen from CRIM 330, 335, 350, 351, 353, 355, 357, 360, 397, and 399; six semester hours chosen from SOCI 101, 103, 221, 223, 226, 301; and six semester hours chosen from PSYC 101, 104, 217, 222, and 224. An additional requirement is an academic minor selected outside the discipline of Criminology.

Associate Program (A.A.)

The requirements for a major in Criminal Justice consist of 27 semester hours of coursework including CRIM 101A, 102A, 290 (three semester hours), POLS 100; six semester hours chosen from CRIM 203, 205, 207, 209, 211, and 271; three semester hours chosen from CRIM 300 level courses; three semester hours chosen from SOCI 101 and 103; and three semester hours chosen from PSYC 101 and 104.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Criminology consist of 18 semester hours including CRIM 101A, 102A, six semester hours of 200 level criminology courses and six semester hours of 300 level criminology courses.

Criminology Courses (CRIM)

101A Introduction to the Criminal Justice System 3 semester hours
This course studies crime and how offenders are handled in the American justice system. Topics including crime, law enforcement, the judicial process and system, and resultant corrections efforts are studied from political, psychological, and sociological perspectives.

102A Introduction to Criminology 3 semester hours
An introduction to the study of criminology including the theoretical approaches to understanding criminal behavior. Building on sociological and psychological explanations theories and policies will be examined.

203 Law Enforcement 3 semester hours
This course studies law enforcement agencies and personnel and their role in the criminal justice system. Basic law enforcement procedures are covered including arrest, search and seizure, and other relevant topics. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A and 102A.

205 Corrections and Punishment 3 semester hours
This course studies the theoretical aspects, policies and procedures, and background of the American corrections system. Corrections at different levels including community based and institutional are considered. Handling and disposition of prisoners including techniques during confinement as well as probation and parole and legal rights of prisoners are also discussed. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A and 102A.
207  Criminal Law  3 semester hours
This course discusses criminal law and the use of law in the criminal justice system. Crimes against persons and property will be addressed as well as the defenses and excuses used in criminal cases. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A and 102A.

209  Criminal Procedure  3 semester hours
Constitutional aspects of criminal proceedings to include: pre-trial investigations, arrests, search and seizures, pre-trial processes, use of confessions, trial rights, sentencing, prohibition of cruel and unusual punishment and appeals. Prerequisites: CRIM 101A and 102A.

211  Drugs and Drug Abuse  3 semester hours
This course studies the impact of illegal drugs and drug abuse on American society and the legal system devoted to control of these impacts. These issues are examined from the sociological, psychological, and legal perspective. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A and 102A.

271  Criminal Investigations  3 semester hours
Explores the role if investigations for law enforcement and corrections personnel. Review the social, moral, and ethical issues facing an investigator, as well as reviewing the Rule of Law. Additionally, examine areas of detection, interrogation, development of evidence, and apprehension. A thorough review of standards based on the Constitution, statutory law, and administrative regulations that an investigator needs to apply throughout the investigations. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A and 102A.

290  Criminal Justice Internship  1-6 semester hours
Applied Criminal Justice work under the professional supervision of an individual or agency. The internship is a professional experience intended to integrate the knowledge and skills from the curriculum into the professional field. Placements are coordinated and supervised by a faculty member. Prerequisite: completion of all required 100 and 200 level Criminology courses and permission of the instructor. Credit: No credit grading system used. Mandatory for students seeking an A.A. Optional for students seeking a B.A.

330  Victimology  3 semester hours
Sociological investigation of institutional, economic, family, and personal victimization in American society, with special attention to causes and processes of exploitation. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A, 102A, and six semester hours of 200 level criminology courses.

335  Juvenile Delinquency and Justice  3 semester hours
Types of juvenile delinquents, causes of delinquent behavior, social institutions and their effect upon delinquency, prevention, and control of delinquent behavior. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A, 102A, and six semester hours of 200 level criminology courses.

350  Crime and Social Inequality  3 semester hours
Introduction and review of major issues and concepts in the study of crime and their relationship to social inequality; and recent empirical research on crime and its relationship to social inequality, particularly issues of social class and racial/ethnic relations. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A, 102A, and six semester hours of 200 level criminology courses.

351  The Death Penalty in America  3 semester hours
This course explores a wide range of political, legal and social issues involved with the administration of the death penalty in America. Students will explore empirical, penological, political and moral issues related to the death penalty. Prerequisites: CRIM 101A, 102A, and a 200 level course in Criminology.

353  Miscarriage of Justice  3 semester hours
Systematically describes, explains and analyzes the causes and consequences of wrongful accusation, prosecution, incarceration and sometimes even execution of the innocent in the American criminal justice system. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A, 102A, and six semester hours of 200 level criminology courses.

355  White Collar Crime  3 semester hours
Examination of theoretical definitions, social impact, and changing relationship between current technological advancements and society's ability to both detect and punish white collar criminals. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A, 102A, and six semester hours of 200 level criminology courses.
357  Introduction to Forensic Science 3 semester hours
The use of “forensic science” to resolve issues arising in criminal cases. This would include crime scene analysis, fingerprint analysis, trace evidence comparison, DNA typing and other scientific evidence used to solve crimes. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A, 102A, and six semester hours of 200 level criminology courses.

360  Ethics and Philosophy in Criminal Justice 3 semester hours
Study of the major schools of ethical theory and applying these positions to the issues in criminal justice. Introduction to critical thinking and using critical thinking to evaluate the moral and social problems related to criminal justice in a free and democratic society. Prerequisite: CRIM 101A, 102A, and six semester hours of 200 level criminology courses.

395  Criminology Internship 1-6 semester hours
Practical field experience building on the knowledge and experiences gained in the curriculum. Taken as a capstone experience after all 100 and 200 level and many 300 level criminology and supporting courses have been completed. A faculty supervisor assists in the placement which is done in a setting based on the student’s career goals and that will enhance the educational experience of the student. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Credit: No credit grading system used. Mandatory for all students seeking a B.A.

397  Senior Thesis 3 semester hours
This course entails completion of an extended project of criminological inquiry and research, culminating in a thesis and oral presentation attended by majors in criminology and select faculty. Prerequisite: senior status.

399  Independent Study 3 semester hours
Designed for juniors and seniors, this course in an intensive study of a selected topic in criminology at varying levels of independence culminating in a research paper. Students may take this course more than once. Prerequisites: Junior or senior status and completion of CRIM 101A, 102A, and a 200 level course in Criminology.
Economics

Study in economics includes a broad range of classes committed to presenting a view of the world’s major economic systems with a special emphasis on the organization and operation of market economics.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.S.)

The requirements for a major in Economics consist of 30 semester hours including ECON 105, 106, 205, 206, 302, 307, and 12 semester hours of ECON courses numbered 200 or above. Math 196 is highly recommended.


Minors

The requirements for a minor in Economics consist of 18 semester hours including ECON 105, 106, 302, and nine semester hours of Economics electives.

The requirements for a minor in Finance consist of 21 semester hours including ACCT 111, 112, 307, and 308; ECON 105, 230, and 302. ECON 307 is recommended but not required.

Economics Courses (ECON)

101 Contemporary American Economic Problems 3 semester hours
A study of current socio-economic problems and the economic and political measures suggested as solutions.

105 Introduction to Macroeconomics 3 semester hours
An introduction to basic Macroeconomics concepts, including aggregate demand, aggregate supply, national income determination, the business cycle, fiscal and monetary policies, the American financial system, and growth concepts.

106 Introduction to Microeconomics 3 semester hours
An introduction to basic Microeconomics concepts including opportunity cost, the price system, the American market structure, American economic problems, and the resources market.

203 Economics of Consumption 2 semester hours
A study and analysis of consumer demand, personal finance, consumer credit instruments, annuities and insurance; assets acquisition, retirement and estate planning. Not offered every year.

205 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory 3 semester hours
Analysis of the determinants and theories of national income, employment, the price level, and growth. Prerequisite: ECON 105. Not offered every year.

206 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory 3 semester hours
Analysis of the theories of consumer demand, economics of time, market structure and production, externalities, welfare, and exchange. Prerequisite: ECON 106. Not offered every year.

210 Mathematical Methods for Economics 3 semester hours
Application of linear algebra and differential calculus to economic analysis. Topics include market equilibrium, properties of production functions, multipliers, optimization methods, and comparative statics analysis. Prerequisite: ECON 105, 106, and MATH 196. Not offered every year.

211 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics 3 semester hours
A study of the pricing of renewable and nonrenewable resources, cost-benefit analysis, and the evaluation of environmental policy. Prerequisite: ECON 106. Not offered every year.
230  Personal Finance 3 semester hours
Focuses on the two aspects of personal finance: credit and money management. Topics discussed include: applying for credit, bankruptcy, building credit, debit cards and electronic banking, debt consolidation, federal reserve agencies, using credit properly, bad credit loans, unsecured personal loans, choosing an investment product, how to choose a financial planner, avoiding investment problems, bill consolidation and mortgage refinancing.

270  Current Issues in Economics 3 semester hours
The objective of this class is to introduce important and compelling economic issues, which are designed to stimulate critical thinking skills and initiate informed discussions.

302  Money and Banking 3 semester hours
A study of the role of money, money supply and money demand, interest rates, financial institutions, and their functions in promoting full employment, price stability, and economic growth. Prerequisites: ECON 105 and 106.

303  Labor Problems 3 semester hours
A study and analysis of the neoclassical approach to the demand for and supply of labor, human capital, collective bargaining, discrimination, and labor mobility. Prerequisites: ECON 105 and 106.

304  Insurance 3 semester hours
Principles of risk bearing; personal and business risks and available protective insurance facilities. Thirty hours of supervised work experience in the insurance field is required in addition to the regular class assignments. Not offered every year.

305  Managerial Economics 3 semester hours
A study and analysis of different qualitative and quantitative techniques and their roles in determining managerial/investment policy decision making. Prerequisites: ECON 105, 106, and 380 (or MATH 180).

306  International Economics 3 semester hours
A study of the theoretical concepts of international trade, monetary theory, commercial policy, and economic development. Prerequisites: ECON 105 and 106.

307  Investments 3 semester hours
A survey of investment principles and applications. Topics include stocks, bonds, money market instruments, options and futures. Speculation, present value theory, yields, term structure and portfolio analysis are also included. Prerequisite: ECON 105 and 106, or instructor’s permission. Not offered every year.

308  Public Sector Economics 3 semester hours
A study of government’s role in the economy. Topics include the theoretical analysis of the demand and supply of non-market goods, impact of taxes on behavior, fiscal federalism, and voting as a market proxy. Prerequisite: ECON 106. Not offered every year.

380  Statistics for Business and Economics 3 semester hours
Methods of collection, presentation, and interpretation of quantitative economic data, averages, dispersion, index numbers, reliability of statistics, time-series analysis, and simple correlation. The course also includes the application of economic information and statistics to the decision-making process. Prerequisite: MATH 101 or above or BUSI 210.

381  Introduction to Econometrics 3 semester hours
An introduction to the analysis of economic model construction, estimation and testing, and their economic implication. Prerequisite: ECON 105, 106, and 380 (or MATH 180).

399  Independent Study 1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: permission of instructor.
Education

Mission of the Teacher Education Program

The Mission of the Teacher Education Program is to prepare and inspire future teachers for success in the classroom and for thoughtful engagement with the world.

The Teacher Education Program prepares competent, caring and qualified teachers for schools in Appalachia and in the national and global communities.

Teacher Education at Davis and Elkins College uses Constructivism as its theoretical framework. Based on these views, the unit has created the following Constructivist Principles about students for teaching and learning:

1. new learning is based on current levels of knowledge and understanding;
2. learning is enhanced through active involvement in the process of figuring out and developing knowledge and understanding;
3. learning is enhanced through application and social interaction;
4. teachers create a temporary scaffolding to support student learning.

The classroom becomes a community of active learners through application of these principles.

General Information

The Major in Education leads to the awarding of the Bachelor of Arts degree. A student seeking Elementary Education grades K-6 undertakes a major in education. Additional certification may be obtained in a content area by meeting West Virginia licensure requirements. A student seeking certification in a content specialization (5-9, and/or 9-adult) must have declared a major outside of education with a declared minor in education. All students seeking either a major or a minor in education leading to certification must meet all of the requirements for admission and retention in the Teacher Education Program. Students considering Teacher Education should also note carefully the requirements for teaching specializations as well as the requirements for teacher licensure. Since the teacher certification program must be planned as a four-year process, a student intending to qualify for a teaching certificate should notify the Office of Admission, the Office of the Registrar, the Education Department and the student’s advisor of this intent at the earliest possible time.

For detailed information pertaining to Teacher Education programs, refer to The Teacher Education Handbook, available in the Education Department.

Admission To The Teacher Education Program

Generally, students apply for Admission to Teacher Education in their third or fourth semester (40-55 hours), as soon as they have completed the required coursework (#2 below) and have attempted the Praxis I Academic Skills Assessment. Transfer and returning students apply at a later point. The teacher education faculty is empowered to make admission decisions. To be fully admitted to the teacher education program, a student must complete the following assessments and meet the specified criteria:

1) Student must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale on all attempted college-level coursework.
2) Student must have completed the following courses with a grade of C or better; EDUC 100, ENGL 101, and COMM 107.
3) Student must achieve a C or better in all Professional Education courses taken to that point.
4) Student must achieve a C or better in all Content Specialization courses taken to that point.
5) Student must have passed all portions of the Praxis I (Academic Skills Assessment, Educational Testing Service (ETS)), including reading, (minimum score of 174), writing, (minimum score of 172), and mathematics (minimum score of 172).
6) Students must have recommendations for admission from the (1) EDUC 100 and/or EDUC 209 instructor, (2)
their ENGL 101 instructor, (3) their COMM 107 instructor, and (4) their academic advisor.

7) Student must complete and submit to the Education Department all pre-admission paperwork, including biographical information, declaration of major and minor, and documentation of EDUC 100 and EDUC 209 field experience.

If a student is deficient in any of the above areas, the Teacher Education Admissions Panel (TEAP) may grant a one semester Provisional Admission. Generally, Provisional Admission is appropriate if the student has a reasonable chance to remediate the deficiency within the one semester period. The TEAP can make specific recommendations for remediation as a condition of Provisional Admission. Provisional Admission is appropriate for transfer students who may not have taken one of the required classes, but it also provides additional time and support for individuals from under-represented groups in teaching (minorities, low socioeconomic status) to meet the standards for entry into the program.

Retention In The Teacher Education Program

To maintain the status of Full Admission to the Teacher Education Program, the following criteria must be met:

1) Students admitted to the program with a Provisional Admission must remediate all deficiencies within the one-semester Provisional period or their status changes to “Denied Admission.”

2) Students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.5. Student progress is monitored each semester by faculty advisors and the Teacher Education Office. A “junior” audit will be conducted by the Registrar’s Office, which will add a formal step to the monitoring process.

3) Students must achieve a grade of C or better in all Professional Education courses.

4) Students must achieve a grade of C or better in all content Specialization courses.

Admission To The Student Teaching Experience

Student teaching is the culminating class for education students, therefore students apply for Admission to Student Teaching during their next to last semester. To be admitted to student teaching at Davis & Elkins College, students must meet the following criteria (there is no Provisional Admission to student teaching):

1) Student must be fully admitted to Teacher Education.

2) Student must attain a passing score(s) on required Praxis II subject Assessments (ETS). These assessments of content knowledge must be passed for every major area of certification in which the student plans to student teach.

3) Student must have completed all required coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.5 in (a) content specialization(s) coursework, (b) professional education coursework, and (c) overall.

4) Students must achieve a grade of C or better in all Professional Education courses.

5) Students must achieve a grade of C or better in all content Specialization courses.

6) Student must maintain a social record that will not interfere with eligibility for Licensure to teach in West Virginia.

General Requirements For Licensure

In order to be recommended to the West Virginia State Department of Education for licensure, the applicant must meet the requirements as established by the West Virginia State Department of Education and Davis & Elkins College. Candidates must pass the required PRAXIS II professional knowledge exam “Principles of Learning & Teaching”.

The student should refer to The Teacher Education Handbook for more specific information. This handbook is available in the Department of Education and should be consulted prior to applying for admission to the Teacher Education Program.
Teaching Specialization Fields

The student should plan carefully with his/her major advisor and the Education Department the schedule for the subject specialization course work which will meet certification requirements as well as graduation requirements. The following programs, with identified programmatic levels, may be selected:

- Art, PreK - Adult
- Biology, 9-Adult
- Business Education Comprehensive, 5-Adult
- Chemistry, 9-Adult
- Elementary Education, K-6
- English, 5-Adult
- English, 5-9*
- General Science, 5-Adult
- General Science, 5-9*
- Health Education, PreK-Adult
- Mathematics, 5-Adult
- Mathematics, 5-9*
- Physical Education, PreK-Adult
- Social Studies, 5-Adult
- Social Studies, 5-9*
- Spanish, PreK-Adult
- Spanish, 5-9*
- Theatre, PreK-Adult

* Requires a second teaching specialization or must be combined with a second programmatic level. Students should check with their advisor in the Education Department for information.

Teaching Specialization Requirements for Certification (Licensure)

Art, PreK-Adult

The requirements for a Teaching Specialization in Art (Pre-K-Adult) consist of Art 101, 102, 103A, 104A, 108, 109, 207A, 209A, and 302A. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 216, 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 309, 332, 367, 390, 391, 393, and 394.

Biology, 9-Adult

The requirements for a teaching specialization in Biology, 9-Adult consist of BIOL 101, 102, 205, 208, 214, 216, 297, and 305. Additional requirements are ENVS 105, MATH 193, and NSCI 107. A second specialization in either General Science or Chemistry is strongly recommended. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 367, 393, and 394.

Business Education Comprehensive, 5-Adult

The requirements for a teaching specialization in Business Education Comprehensive, 5-Adult, consist of ACCT 111, 112, 307, BUSI 101, 201, 202, 209, 210, 220, 230, 231, 339, ECON 105, 106, 380 (or MATH 180), MGMT 201, 332, 395, 397, and MKRT 201. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 352, 367, 391, 393, and 394.

Chemistry, 9-Adult

The requirements for a teaching specialization in Chemistry, 9-Adult, consist of the general Chemistry degree requirements or CHEM 120, 121, 122, 123, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 301, 304, and 397. Additional requirements are ENVS 101, MATH 195, and NSCI 105 or 106, PHYS 251 and 252. A second teaching specialization in either Biology or General Science is strongly recommended. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 367, 393, and 394.
Elementary Education, K-6
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Elementary Education, K-6, consist of (* these hours also can fulfill general graduation requirements) ENGL 101*, COMM 107*, MATH 101*, 110*, and 193*, PSYC 216*, and GEOG 204*. Select six hours in History from HIST 103*, 104*, 105*, 106*, NSCI 107* and either NSCI 105* or 106*, PHED 204, 225, HLTH 310, and POLS 100*. Students will select two of the following: MUSC 120, EDUC 309, THRE 319. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 311, 315, 321, 322, 332, 365, 390, 391, and 394.

English, 5-Adult
The requirements for a teaching specialization in English, 5-Adult, consist of ENGL 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 201, 216A, 314, nine semester hours of upper level English electives and EDUC 321. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 367, 391, 393, and 394.

English, 5-9
The requirements for a teaching specialization in English, 5-9, consist of English 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, three semester hours of upper level English elective, and EDUC 321. A teaching specialization in Elementary Education, K-6, or a second content specialization is required. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 367, 391, 393, and 394.

General Science, 5-Adult
The requirements for a teaching specialization in General Science, 5-Adult, consist of BIOL 101, 102, CHEM 120, 121, 122, 123, ENVS 105, NSCI 105, 107, PHYS 251 and 252. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 367, 391, 393, and 394.

General Science, 5-9
The requirements for a teaching specialization in General Science, 5-9, consist of (* are also required in Elementary Education, K-6) BIOL 100, CHEM 115, 116, ENVS 101, NSCI 105*, 106* and 107*, PHYS 251 and 252. A teaching specialization in Elementary Education, K-6, or a second content specialization is required. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 367, 391, 393, and 394.

Health Education, PreK-Adult
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Health Education, K-Adult, consist of (* hours also fulfill Physical Education, PreK-Adult, requirements) HLTH 107, 216, 231, 310, 320, PHED 225, and 308*, BIOL 107* and 108*. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 216, 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 355, 367, 390, 391, 393, and 394. Notes: 1) Students will complete 12 hours of student teaching. 2) Students who are also pursuing Physical Education, PreK-Adult, may satisfy PSYC 216 by taking PHED 204, Psychomotor Development and may satisfy EDUC 212 by taking PHED 306, Adapted Physical Education.

Mathematics, 5-Adult
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Mathematics, 5-Adult, consist of MATH 110, 136,180, 195, 196, 201, 205, 303, 312, 313, and three semester hours of Mathematics courses numbered above 200. Additional requirements are CSCI 101, and PHYS 251. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 315, 332, 367, 391, 393, and 394.

Mathematics, 5-9
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Mathematics, 5-9, consist of MATH 101, 110, 136,180, 195, 196, CSCI 101 and PHYS 251. A teaching specialization in Elementary Education, K-6, or a second content specialization is required. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 315, 367, 391, 393, and 394.
Physical Education, PreK-Adult
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Physical Education, PreK-Adult, consist of PHED 108, 109; select two hours in Aquatics from PHED 114, 115, 116; PHED 120, 125, 201, 204, 213, 217, 218, 225 (or 115), 305, 306, 307, 309, and 391. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 220, 271, 322 or 332, 359, 367, 390, 391, 393, and 394.

Social Studies, 5-Adult
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Social Studies, 5-Adult, consist of GEOG 204, HIST 103, 104, 105, 106, 211, POLS 100, 102, 205, SOCI 101, 225, ECON 101 or 105. Additional requirements are three semester hours of upper level History elective and three semester hours of upper level Social Science elective. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 311, 332, 367, 391, 393, and 394.

Social Studies, 5-9
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Social Studies, 5-9, consist of GEOG 204, HIST 103, 104, 105, 106, 211, POLS 100, SOCI 101, ECON 101 or 105. A teaching specialization in Elementary Education, K-6, or a second content specialization is required. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 311, 367, 391, 393, and 394.

Spanish, PreK-Adult
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Spanish, PreK-Adult, consist of SPAN 201, 202, 205, 206, 209, 220, and 15 semester hours chosen from Spanish courses numbered 200 or above. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 216, 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 367, 390, 391, 393, and 394.

Spanish, 5-9
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Spanish, 5-9, consist of SPAN 201, 202, 209, 311, 312, and three semester hours chosen from SPAN 206, 210, 302, 394, and 399. A teaching specialization in Elementary Education, K-6, or a second content specialization is required. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 367, 391, and 394.

Theatre, PreK-Adult
The requirements for a teaching specialization in Theatre, PreK-Adult, consists of THRE 105, 111, 112, 116, 208, 211, 213, 215, 221, 222, 223, 232, 304, 319, 320 and 396; COMM 110 or SOCI 233; MUSC 100; ENGL 216A and three semester hours from ENGL 280-282. An additional requirement is the successful direction and design of an approved one-act play in the junior or senior year. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: PSYC 217, EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 332, 351, 367, 390, 391, 393, and 394.

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)
The requirements for a B.A. degree with a major in Education are the same as for a teaching specialization in Elementary Education, K-6. Requirements consist of (* these hours also can fulfill general graduation requirements) ENGL 101*, COMM 107*; MATH 101*, 110*, and 193*; PSYC 216*; GEOG 204*; six hours from HIST 103*, 104*, 105*, 106*; NSCI 107* and either NSCI 105* or 106*; PHED 204, 225; HLTH 310; and POLS 100*. Students will select two of the following: MUSC 120, EDUC 309, THRE 319. Also required are the following Professional Education courses: EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 271, 311, 315, 321, 322, 332, 365, 390, 391, and 394.

The requirements for a B.A. degree with a major in Education NOT leading to teacher certification and licensure include EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 311, 315, 322, 332, 365, 290 or 399; MATH 101; PSYC 216; GEOG 204; six hours of history chosen from HIST 103, 104, 105, 106; NSCI 107 and either NSCI 105 or 106; PHED 204, 225; HLTH 310; POLS 100 and select two of the following: MUSC 120, EDUC 309, THRE 319.
Minor

The Professional Education requirements listed under each Teaching Specialization Field fulfill the requirements for a minor in Education leading to teacher certification.

The requirements for a minor in Education not leading to certification consist of 17 semester hours including EDUC 100, 209, 210, 212, 220, 352-359 (appropriate methods course), and PSYC 217.

Education Courses (EDUC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>The School in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Inclusive and Collaborative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Education Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Diversity in American Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>1-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Methods for Teaching Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDUC 100: The School in American Society
A survey of the political, social, economic, historical, and philosophical foundations of education as they relate to contemporary schooling in the United States. Required: observation field experience of 20 hours in an elementary or secondary school classroom.

EDUC 209: Educational Psychology
A study of the prominent psychological theories affecting teaching practices in elementary and secondary schools, including behaviorism, cognitive psychology, information processing, humanism, taxonomic approaches to instructional objectives, motivation, intelligence testing, and evaluation of student learning in classrooms. Required observational field experience of 20 hours in an elementary or secondary school classroom. Prerequisites: PSYC 216 or 217 or permission of the instructor.

EDUC 210: The Exceptional Child
A study of exceptionality in children, referral techniques, “mainstreaming,” the Individual Educational Program, and supportive services and facilities. Required field experience of 20 hours in a public school special education classroom. Prerequisites: EDUC 209 or permission of the instructor.

EDUC 212: Inclusive and Collaborative Methods
A study of inclusive and collaborative methods for students with exceptionalities in public schools. The course will focus on instructional strategies and include a public school practicum experience. Co-requisite: 20 hour field experience in the public schools. Prerequisite: EDUC 210 or permission of the instructor.

EDUC 220: Education Technology
A study of hardware and software usage focusing on the selection, evaluation and implementation of software to aid in effective classroom instruction. Required 10 hour field experience.

EDUC 271: Diversity in American Schools
The class will focus on demographics, issues and challenges of diversity, including socioeconomic, in American schools and teaching strategies to guide and support diverse student learning. Methods of teaching the course include lecture, discussion, reading and seminars. Note: Off campus experience to be arranged. Prerequisites: EDUC 100 or permission of the instructor.

EDUC 290: Practicum
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. Opportunities may be available in the public schools, a day-care center, an “open concept” school, and an “alternative” school. Teacher Education students may arrange to have this experience fulfill part of the pre-student teaching requirements of professional education courses. May be repeated for credit provided a new experience is arranged. Prerequisite: advance written permission of the instructor.

EDUC 309: Methods for Teaching Art
An introduction to the philosophy and historical perspectives of art education. This includes creative experience with an introduction to the elements and principles of design and composition with the study of teaching art to kindergarten and elementary school children. Studio-lecture. Priority of enrollment will be given to Education Majors or others with Teaching Specialization in Art. Others may enroll with the express permission of the instructor.
311  Teaching Social Studies to Children  3 semester hours
A study of the process approach to teaching social studies in early and middle childhood education including teaching-learning sequences and strategies, inquiry learning, critical thinking, and simulation. West Virginia studies are applied in the context of social studies education. Prerequisites: EDUC 209, three semester hours from the Social Science General Graduation Requirements, and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

315  Teaching Mathematics to Children  3 semester hours
A study of the content, methodology, and instructional materials for an early and middle childhood mathematics program. Stresses use of manipulatives, knowledge from learning theory, evaluation, and individual differences in selecting, organizing, and presenting mathematical content. Prerequisites: EDUC 209, MATH 110, 193, and admission to the Teacher Education Program. Co-requisite: Complete 12 hours of tutoring in the public schools.

321  Children's Literature  3 semester hours
A study of the various types of literature for children. The criteria and purpose of the selection and the evaluation of the standards of selection, techniques of use in the classroom, techniques of story-telling, and a survey of modern bibliography of children's literature for different age and grade levels are taken up. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or permission of the instructor.

322  Teaching Language Arts & Reading to Children I  3 semester hours
Content area reading and the language experience approach will be emphasized, including specific techniques for teaching vocabulary, phonetic and structural analysis, and comprehension. Computer managed classrooms and computer assisted instruction and evaluation will be introduced. Prerequisite: EDUC 209 and admission to the teacher education program. Co-requisite: Complete 12 hours of tutoring in the public schools.

322  Teaching Language Arts & Reading to Children II  3 semester hours
A study of the integration of the processes of listening, speaking, spelling, writing with the reading process, drama, art, music and technological enhancement. Primary emphasis will be upon the Whole Language Approach to integrated learning experiences. Prerequisites: COMM 107, EDUC 322, and admission to the teacher education program. Co-requisite: Complete 12 hours of tutoring in the public schools.

352-359 Special Methods in Secondary Content Areas:
352 for students in Business  1 semester hour
355 for students in Health  1 semester hour
359 for students in Physical Education  2 semester hours
Analysis and application of classroom management, instructional planning, teaching strategies, and assessment in discipline specific settings. Curriculum analysis and development, professional issues, questions, and organizations within the content areas. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

365  Curriculum, Instruction and Methods (K-6)  3 semester hours
Analysis of elementary and middle school curriculum and organization; mastery and application of classroom management, instructional planning; teaching strategies; and assessment and evaluation of student learning. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program. Co-requisite: 40 hours replacement in an elementary/middle level classroom.

367  Methods and Materials, 5-Adult  3 semester hours
A detailed analysis of instructional goals and objectives, lesson plans, teaching methodologies, motivational techniques, classroom management, and student evaluation, and the use of appropriated instructional materials. Required 40-hour field experience at junior and senior high levels. Prerequisite: EDUC 209 and Admission to the Teacher Education Program.
390  **Student Teaching Grades K-4**  Var 1-6 semester hours
Participation and teaching in the primary grades of public schools, under the supervision of a public school cooperating teacher and college supervisor. Participation includes campus-based seminars and professional development activities. Prerequisites: Admission to Student Teaching. A Credit/No Credit grading system is used. Co-requisite: EDUC 394

391  **Student Teaching 5-9**  Var 1-6 semester hours
Participation and teaching in the intermediate grades of public schools, under the supervision of a public school cooperating teacher and college supervisor. Participation includes campus-based seminars and professional development activities. Prerequisites: Admission to Student Teaching. A Credit/No Credit grading system is used. Co-requisite: EDUC 394

393  **Student Teaching 9-12**  Var 1-6 semester hours
Participation and teaching in the secondary grades of public schools under the supervision of a public school cooperating teacher and college supervisor. Participation includes campus-based seminars and professional development activities. Prerequisites: Admission to Student Teaching. A Credit/No Credit grading system is used. Co-requisite: EDUC 394

394  **Portfolio and Performance Assessment**  3 semester hours
A companion course with student teaching where a teacher candidate will prepare a professional portfolio addressing the ten Interstate New Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (INTASC) standards and a professional video where they will assess their own teaching competencies. They will practice an interview with professional educators.

399  **Independent Study**  1-3 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. For Education 399 the student must present a preliminary research plan. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor.
English

The English Department provides its majors both a comprehensive understanding of their literary heritage and strong composition skills. Writing-intensive courses balance surveys of genre and period with opportunities to emphasize individual writers or topics. Majors learn to think, write, and speak clearly; to read literature with pleasure and understanding; and to appreciate the power and subtlety of the English language. While gaining a broad liberal education, English majors also learn practical skills that provide a basis for almost any career. Graduates traditionally enter the fields of education, journalism, publishing, or communications. They may also work for computer engineering and public relations firms, or pursue careers in politics and government. An English background also provides excellent training for law school and other graduate programs.

Placement

Composition, a cornerstone of the liberal arts, is a common requirement of the undergraduate curriculum. Incoming students are placed in the writing course that matches their ability on the basis of standardized test scores:

- Students with an ACT composite score of 19 or above; an SAT composite score of 910 or above; or an SAT writing score of 450 or above are placed directly in ENGL 101.
- Students with an ACT composite of 17 or 18; an SAT composite score in the range of 830 to 870; or an SAT writing score between 420 and 430 are placed in ENGL 101 with the understanding that they will attend the Writing Center regularly.
- Students with an ACT composite score of 16 or below; and SAT composite score of 790 or below; or an SAT writing score of 400 or below are placed into FND 104.

Students who have scored a 4 or 5 on the ETS AP Composition Exam are exempt from ENGL 101. Students who have scored a 4 or 5 on the ETS AP Literature Exam are exempt from a general education literature course.

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)

The English major requires 39 semester hours, including ENGL 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 216A, 314, and 397, and 15 hours chosen from 200 and 300 level English courses. An academic minor is optional.

Minor

A minor in English requires 18 hours, including ENGL 216A, six semester hours chosen from ENGL 116, 117, 118, 119 and 120, and nine hours of 200 or 300 level English courses.

English Courses (ENGL)

101 English Composition I: The Academic Essay 3 semester hours
As the first course in the college’s writing-enriched curriculum, ENGL 101 provides students basic skills in composition and reading, enabling them to produce effective academic writing in a variety of disciplines. Students come away from the class with an understanding of writing as a process, from thesis to development to documentation. Grade of C or better required for graduation. Students must enroll within the first 31 semester hours of coursework.

Courses at the 100 level above ENGL 101 survey literary periods and genres, introduce essential literary terms and concepts, and fulfill a general education requirement for literature. The prerequisite for any of these courses is ENGL 101. Not offered every year.

103 The Bible as Literature 3 semester hours
Various passages and books of the Bible are examined from a literary/historical perspective. Topics include the formation of the canon, the history of the English Bible, and genres such as prophecy, apocalyptic, and gospel.
116 American Literature I 3 semester hours
Description and analysis of major works and movements in American literature up to 1860.

117 American Literature II 3 semester hours
Description and analysis of major works and movements in American literature from 1860 to the present.

118 World Literature 3 semester hours
A study of major literary works of the ancient and recent past by outstanding authors from various parts of the world.

119 British Literature I 3 semester hours
Description and analysis of major movements in British literature and a close study of selected works of major authors from Beowulf through Samuel Johnson.

120 British Literature II 3 semester hours
Description and analysis of major movements in British literature and a close study of selected works of major authors from Blake through post-modernism.

125 Literary Studies 3 semester hours
A survey of major literary works within a movement or period designated by the instructor. Announced each year.

131 World Mythology 3 semester hours
An introduction to world mythology, emphasizing the Egyptian, Greek, Roman, European, and Native American mythological traditions.

133 Gothic Literature 3 semester hours
An examination of major contributions to the Gothic literary traditions of Europe, England, and America from the eighteenth century to the present.

135 Women in Literature 3 semester hours
An introduction to the changing images of women in the literature of various cultures from prehistory to the present. Genres such as mythology, poetry, and short fiction will be represented.

151 Appalachian Literature 3 semester hours
A study of selected folklore, poetry, and fiction of Appalachia.

155 American Nature Writers 3 semester hours
A survey of American writers who concentrate on man's relationship with nature, beginning with the Transcendentalists of the nineteenth century and concluding with contemporary environmentalists.

Courses at the 200 level explore specific literary periods and genres in considerable depth. May be used to fulfill a general education requirement for literature, except ENGL 200 and 201, which fulfills a general education requirement for Fine and Performing Arts. Prerequisite: any 100 level English course beyond ENGL 102 or the permission of the instructor.

200 Creative Writing 3 semester hours
The study and writing of poetry, short fiction, and creative non-fiction. The student will participate in workshops and produce a portfolio.

201 Peer Tutoring 3 semester hours
This course introduces students to theories of literacy, writing, and peer tutoring. Students observe tutoring sessions, examine case studies, and conduct tutoring sessions of their own in the college Writing Center. The course includes a 3-hour weekly Writing Center practicum. Other advanced-writing topics are tailored to student needs and interests. Open to students in any major. Pre-requisites: ENGL 101, min. GPA of 3.0, and permission of instructor.

211 Environmental Writing 3 semester hours
A survey of the history of environmental writing and instruction in research, reporting and writing about the environment. Prerequisite: ENGL 101. Not offered every year.

216A Shakespeare 3 semester hours
The study of selected plays by Shakespeare
233A  Renaissance and Reformation  3 semester hours
A study of the theological and literary ferment of 16th century Europe: the humanism of European authors such as Petrarch, Erasmus, Cervantes, Rabelais and Montaigne and the emergence of the Lutheran and Calvinist traditions. Not offered every year.

234  Medieval Literature  3 semester hours
A study of selected major works and authors of the Medieval period that may include selections from *The Song of Roland*, Dante Alighieri, Chaucer, *Sir Gawain and the Green Night*, Boccaccio and others.

235  Early Modern British Literature  3 semester hours
A study of English literature from the mid-sixteenth to the early eighteenth century, from the classicism of the high Renaissance of Shakespeare and his contemporaries to the neoclassicism of the age of Pope.

236  19th Century British Literature  3 semester hours
Examines works by poets and novelists of the Romantic and Victorian periods including Blake, Browning, Dickens, Hardy, and others.

237  20th Century British Literature  3 semester hours
Examines the major British novelists, poets, and dramatists of the 20th century, including Wilde, Synge, Yeats, Shaw, Wharton, Woolf, Auden, Joyce, Lawrence, and others.

254  Women in American Literature  3 semester hours
A study of women writers who have made a major contribution to the canon of American literature as well as those women who have been represented in the fiction of American literature and culture.

255  Early American Literature  3 semester hours
Prose and poetry of the colonial and enlightenment period, with emphasis on such major writers as Edwards, Taylor, and Franklin, as well as novelists Brown and Cooper.

256  19th Century American Literature  3 semester hours
American prose and poetry from romantics such as Cooper and Poe to realists and naturalists such as Twain, Chopin, and Crane.

257  20th Century American Literature  3 semester hours
American prose and poetry from modernists such as Williams and Hemingway to contemporary and postmodern writers such as Vonnegut, Morrison, and O’Brien.

261  Modern World Literature  3 semester hours
A study of selected major works, authors and movements in world literature from the Renaissance to the present.

263  Crime and Punishment in Literature  3 semester hours
This course explores the importance of crime and the criminal to the Western literary tradition, from Sophocles’s *Antigone* in the 5th century B.C.E. to acknowledged classics by Aeschylus, Dante, Dostoevsky, Poe, and Kafka, to philosophical treatises by Hugo, Wilde, and Malcolm X, to the more contemporary works of Camus, Sartre, O’Connor, Capote, and others.

265  Ancient World Literature  3 semester hours
A study of selected major works, authors and movements in world literature from antiquity to the Renaissance.

280  Classical Drama  3 semester hours
A study of the basic genres of drama tragedy and comedy and their historical manifestations in Greece, Rome, and seventeenth-century France.

281  European Drama  3 semester hours
The spectrum of nineteenth-and twentieth-century drama from the realism of Ibsen to the Theater of the Absurd.

282  American Drama  3 semester hours
A study of selected plays from American playwrights such as Eugene O’Neill, Arthur Miller and Tennessee Williams.
Courses at the 300 level offer intensive study and research opportunities for the advanced student of English. Prerequisite: any 200 level English course and permission of the instructor.

314  **Literary Criticism**  3 semester hours
A study and application of the major modern approaches to literature, including psychoanalysis, structuralism, deconstruction, feminism, and cultural criticism.

393  **Single Author Study**  3 semester hours
An intensive study of a single author within a movement or period designated by the instructor, such as William Faulkner, William Butler Yeats, or Leo Tolstoy. Announced each year.

397  **Senior Thesis**  3 semester hours
This course entails completion of an extended project of literary inquiry and research, culminating in a thesis of at least thirty pages, a bibliography of critical references and an oral presentation.

399  **Independent Study**  3 semester hours
Designed for juniors and seniors, this course is an intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. Students may take this course no more than once. Prerequisite: sixty or more credit semester hours.
Environmental Science

The Biology and Environmental Science Department offers an interdisciplinary program of study, which stresses an understanding of environmental problems and issues. Two options are offered in order to meet the needs of students with differing career goals. The Bachelor of Science program is designed to meet the needs of those students who are preparing for graduate study or who intend to pursue a career in the environmental sciences upon graduation. The Bachelor of Arts program is designed for those students whose careers in non-scientific areas may nonetheless demand considerable knowledge of environmental concepts. Both programs are designed to provide a scientific perspective of humankind.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.A. or B.S.)

The requirements for a B.A. major in Biology and Environmental Science consist of 39 semester hours including BIOL 101, 102, 205 or 214, ENVS 101, 105, either BIOL 297 or ENVS 297, either BIOL 335 or ENVS 335, either BIOL 397 or ENVS 396, and 16 semester hours chosen from either BIOL or ENVS 200 level or 300 level courses. Additional requirements are CHEM 120, 121, 122, 123, MATH 195.

The requirements for a B.S. major in Environmental Science consist of 27 semester hours including ENVS 101, 105, 227, 297, 310, 335, 396, and eight semester hours chosen from 200 or 300 level Environmental Science courses. Additional requirements are: BIOL 101, 102, 214; CHEM 120, 121, 122, 123, 205, 207; MATH 195 and 196, and PHYS 251 and 252. Recommended but not required are ECON 105, POLS 101, SOCI 101, and MATH 180.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Environmental Science consist of 18 semester hours including BIOL 100, ENVS 101, 105, and six hours chosen from 200 or 300 level Environmental Science courses.

Environmental Science Courses (ENVS)

100 The Human Environment 3 semester hours
Basic human ecology; ecosystems; food and population; pollution; energy and material needs; economic and political aspects of environmental problems. This course is designed for non-majors, and credit earned cannot be applied towards a major in Environmental Science.

101 Introduction to Environmental Science 4 semester hours
An introductory course designed primarily for students majoring in Environmental Science. The course introduces the study of the human impact upon the Earth's ecosystems, largely from a natural science perspective. Topics include: Human ecology, environmental politics, resource use, land management, economics, and ethical considerations. A laboratory with field trips is included. Cannot be combined with ENVS 100 to fulfill the General Education Natural Science requirement. Pre- or co-requisite: MATH 101 or higher.

105 Physical Geology 4 semester hours
Minerals, rocks; Earth structure and processes; mineral, fuel and soil resources. Lecture and laboratory.

213 Plant Taxonomy 4 semester hours
An introduction to plant classification and the gross anatomy and ecology of plant families. Special emphasis is placed on field botany and local flora. Laboratory and field experiences are included. Prerequisite: BIOL 102. Not offered every year.

214 Natural History of Appalachia 3 semester hours
An introduction to the geology, ecology, and natural history of the central Appalachian region, past and present. Topics are covered from an interdisciplinary perspective, with an emphasis in natural science. The influence of geology and natural ecosystems on the cultural development and contemporary issues of the region are a central theme of the course. The course involves both classroom and outdoor experiences, including several short hikes and excursions.
222 Environmental Toxicology 3 semester hours
An examination of the environmental problems associated with toxic substances. Types of toxins, toxic effects on living systems, types of toxic action, sources and sinks of toxic substances, control of toxic substances, toxic waste control and legislation. Prerequisites: ENVS 101, BIOL 102. Prerequisite or co-requisite: CHEM 121. Not offered every year.

227 Atmospheric Resources 4 semester hours
An examination of earth's atmosphere with special attention given to basic meteorology, air pollution and air pollution control measures, and air quality legislation. Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.
Prerequisites: BIOL 102, CHEM 123, ENVS 101. Not offered every year.

230 Geographic Information Systems 3 semester hours
The focus of this course is on understanding principles and techniques underlying GIS technology and being familiar with current GIS software. Prerequisite: ENVS 101 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year.

235 Advanced Topics in Environmental Science 4 semester hours
An in-depth study of an environmental science topic. The course may be repeated for credit if a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: BIOL 102 and ENVS 101 or appropriate for course.

297 Environmental Science Forum 1 semester hour
An informal forum intended for Environmental Science majors and minors. Topics relating to career preparation, graduate school application, job possibilities, as well as research topics of interest will be discussed. Prerequisite: BIOL 102 and ENVS 101.

310 Water Resources 4 semester hours
An investigation of water resource issues through lecture/discussion, readings, laboratory investigations, and field trips. Topics covered include: water supply and usage, water quality, water and wastewater treatment, water pollution, and water law. Prerequisites: ENVS 101, BIOL 102, CHEM 121. Lecture and laboratory. Not offered every year.

320 Environmental Law 3 semester hours
A study of the major environmental federal and state laws. Consideration will be given to the historical perspective, development, and significance of environmental legislation and the actions of courts. Prerequisite: ENVS 101. Not offered every year.

330 Advanced Geographic Information Systems 3 semester hours
This course is a continuation of ENVS 230, and emphasizes advanced applications of GIS techniques and software. Prerequisite: ENVS 230 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year.

335 Environmental Issues Seminar 1 semester hour
An informal seminar where students and faculty discuss research papers and scientific articles of importance. The focus is on papers published in current journals. Prerequisite: ENVS 297. Can be retaken for credit.

340 Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems 4 semester hours
The course introduces students to the principles of remote sensing and Geographic Information Systems. Emphasis will be on geospatial applications in the natural resource sciences, using examples of forest ecology and management, watershed protection and restoration, and related topics of conservation interest.

390 Undergraduate Research in Environmental Science 1-15 semester hours
Working with a faculty or external mentor, the student will engage in original undergraduate research. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The student will be expected to present his or her work to the scientific community in an appropriate manner as determined by the instructor. The course may be repeated. A maximum of four credit hours may be applied towards Environmental Science electives. Prerequisite: ENVS 101 and permission of the instructor. Offered by special arrangement only.
394 Practicum 1-15 semester hours
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

396 Environmental Assessment Seminar 1 semester hour
The seminar involves the student in the Environmental Assessment process. The focus of the seminar is on the legislation governing that process and the implementation of the legislation within the United States. Students will be involved in analyzing appropriate data and preparing portions of various types of environmental documents. Open only to students in their senior year seeking the Bachelor of Science major in Environmental Science or the Bachelor of Arts major in Biology and Environmental Science.

399 Independent Study 1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
Fine and Performing Arts

Art, Music, and Theatre are an essential part of a liberal arts education. The programs offered in each area allow any student to participate at a variety of skill levels.

See program offering and course listings under separate headings for Art, Music, and Theatre.

Foreign Language

In keeping with the goals of a liberal arts education, the study of a foreign language enriches the student’s academic experience by expanding language skills and developing a sense of cultural awareness. The key to knowing and understanding a culture is its language and literature. Study abroad provides first-hand experience in the culture and language and is strongly encouraged for both majors and minors. The ability to speak another language is very important in today's international job market.

See requirements for the Spanish major and minor under the Spanish heading.
Foundations

Foundations courses provide instruction in the basic skills of reading, writing, mathematics, and general academic skills. All freshmen whose records indicate such a need are enrolled in the appropriate foundations courses. Students should complete these courses during the first year of enrollment at the college. **Semester hours are in addition to the 124 semester hours required for graduation.**

**Foundations Courses (FND)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Academic Skills</td>
<td>1 semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Foundations of Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Structured Academic Support</td>
<td>1 semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Developmental Mathematics I</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Developmental Mathematics II</td>
<td>3 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100 Arithmetic
Designed to develop basic skills in arithmetic. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, and an introduction to algebra and geometry. Semester hours are in addition to the 124 required for graduation. Students must receive a grade of C or better to pass this course.

103 Academic Skills
Required for admission to the college for those students whose high school records may not accurately reflect their academic potential. Designed to help the student develop academic and personal skills necessary for success in college. Students are required to participate in all the course activities which include study skills groups, special workshops, and academic counseling.

104 Foundations of Reading and Writing
An introductory course in reading comprehension and essay writing designed to prepare students for entrance into the English composition and literature courses required for the college’s degree programs. The reading component teaches skills essential for comprehending, interpreting, and evaluating written texts. The writing component teaches basic mastery of written English. Students must receive a C or better to pass this course. Offered every Fall.

105 Structured Academic Support
Structured Academic Support is administered during both the first and second halves of the spring and fall semesters. Each half of the course is worth 1 semester hour. This course is designed to help those students who stand to benefit from structured academic support and guidance but for whom FND 103 – for any number of different reasons (e.g. they have already taken FND 103 one or more times) represents an inappropriate placement. Students enrolled in the course will undergo an individualized academic needs assessment to determine their academic strengths and weaknesses. Students will work with an academic support counselor in the Naylor Center to develop a studying schedule and to develop a plan to access appropriate sources of academic support (e.g. tutoring, study groups, etc.) This course may be required for students on academic probation or who have received multiple midterm deficiencies.

111 Developmental Mathematics I
Designed to develop basic skills in algebra. Topics include the properties of the real numbers, solutions of linear equations and inequalities, and graphing linear equations. Students must receive a grade of C or better to pass this course. Prerequisites: FND 100 or exemption by placement exam.

112 Developmental Mathematics II
Designed to further develop skills in algebra necessary for entrance into the mathematics courses required for the college’s programs of study. Topics include laws of exponents, systems of equations and inequalities, operations on polynomials, and an introduction to second order equations. Students must receive a grade of C or better to pass this course. Prerequisites: FND 111 or exemption by placement exam.
General Education Seminars

General Education Seminars (GES)

105    First-Year Seminar          3 semester hours
The First-Year Seminar offers an academic exploration of a topic of interest to both students and faculty.

General Studies

General Studies Courses (GNST)

101    Portfolio                   1 semester hour
A course designed to assist in the preparation of a portfolio which documents experiential learning. Semester hours are earned by submitting the portfolio to the Admission and Academic Standing Committee of the Faculty Assembly. (For Details, see Credit for Life Learning Experiences in the Academic Information and Policies section of the catalog.)

102    Education Assessment        1 semester hour
An individualized course designed to assess the student's prior learning and formulate a program of degree completion. Under the direction of a faculty mentor, the student will prepare an educational autobiography, and design a learning contract for degree completion. Vocational and aptitude testing is available to assist in clarifying and developing career goals. In addition, the student, with assistance from the mentor, will develop a plan to meet College Convocation requirements. Open only to students admitted to the Mentor-Assisted Program.

388    Study Abroad            1 – 15 semester hours
Variable credit for courses completed with an approved study abroad program.

Geography

Geography Courses (GEOG)

204    World Geography          3 semester hours
A systemic description of the Earth’s surface; study of the relation of geographical environment upon the development of human culture.

207    World Political Geography 3 semester hours
A study of geography by political regions, with emphasis on those geographic factors which influence the power of states. Not offered every year.

Greek

Greek Courses (GREK)

101    Beginning Classical Greek I 3 semester hours
An introduction to Greek grammar, syntax, and vocabulary accompanied by reading of simple prose selections from Plato and the New Testament.

102    Beginning Classical Greek II 3 semester hours
A continuation of its prerequisite GREK 101. Class time will increasingly be spent translating passages of Attic prose and poetry.
Health

In a society which is becoming more health conscious and relying more on medical self-help programs, the study of personal and community health is needed for individuals to make informed health decisions. Study in the area of health permits the student to choose many different career options in the private and public health maintenance sector, government and voluntary health agencies, or health education and other health care related occupations.

Health Education

The requirement for a teaching specialization in Health Education, PreK-Adult, consist of 26 semester hours including HLTH 107, 216, 231, 310, 320, PHED 225 and 308, BIOL 107, 108. Students must receive a minor in Education. For these listings, look under Education. A major in an academic discipline is required. A second teaching specialization is required.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Health consist of 18-20 semester hours including HLTH 107, 216, 320, PHED 225, and two courses chosen from BIOL 107, 108, HLTH 231, 310, NURS 107, PSYC 200, 216, and 217.

Health Courses (HLTH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Health Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to health as a total life concept with emphasis on current philosophies. Includes study of physiological, psychological and sociological basis for health with motivation for intelligent self-direction of health behavior. Not offered every year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Public and Community Health Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community aspects of pertinent health programs and the organization of health resources. Emphasis on philosophy, services, administration and interrelationships of public, private and voluntary health agencies. Not offered every year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Family Life Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of current issues and trends in family life education with emphasis on the role of the family, the school and various health and service organizations. Not offered every year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>School Health Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of the various components of the school health program including organization, administration, and the three major areas of health service, environment and instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Current Issues in Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to study contemporary health issues and problems in our society. Topics to be investigated and discussed will reflect the dynamic, changing concept of health. Not offered every year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>1-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Heritage Arts
The Heritage Arts program offers classes in traditional folk art, music, dance, and folklore. These courses offer instruction in skills associated with Appalachian and ethnic cultures. For complete information about the program, see Augusta Heritage Center Catalog.

Heritage Arts Courses (HER)

150, 250 Crafts 1-5 semester hours
Instruction in history, development and techniques involved in traditional crafts of Appalachia as well as heritage crafts of other cultures. Offered primarily in the summer. Typical courses include Basketry, Bookbinding, Celtic Arts, Stonemasonry, Fiber Arts, Folk Carving, Pottery, Quilting, Instrument Construction & Repair, Stained glass, Weaving and more. For further information about courses, see the Augusta Heritage Center Catalog.

160, 260 Traditional Music and Dance 1-5 semester hours
Courses in instrumental and vocal music of traditional cultures. Each includes intensive small group instruction, lectures and guest instructors. Emphasis is on understanding the cultures in which the music flourished, as well as technique and repertoire. Offered primarily in the summer. Courses offered have included Traditional Dance, Clogging, Traditional Singing, Blues, Bluegrass, Cajun Music and Dance, Cape Breton Music, French-Canadian Music, Irish Music and Dance, Appalachian Music, Swing Music and Dance, Guitar, Fiddle, Dulcimer, Bass, Mandolin, Harmonica, Banjo, Vocals, etc. For further information about courses, see the Augusta Heritage Center Catalog.

173 White Oak Basket Making 3 semester hours
A white oak sapling will be brought to campus and worked up into splits and ribs in the traditional way. Students will learn about the white oak basket making tradition, the traditional functions of various basket styles, and they will participate in applied hand work used to reduce a tree to a functional object, but within an identified regional traditional style and shape that bring the subject matter into the realm of folk art/craft. Students will learn in this course both through example and through participation, with hands-on instruction. Fulfills: General Education U.S. Cultural Studies and General Education Fine & Performing Arts performance requirement.

174 Applied Appalachian String Music 3 semester hours
Traditional Appalachian old-time music will be taught to beginning and intermediate level players on guitar, banjo and fiddle. Several films of traditional artists, made by the instructor, will be offered for review and discussion. Students will be graded on their personal gain and musical achievement/improvement, without regard to playing level. Prerequisite: Some limited previous string experience is required. Fulfills: General Education U.S. Cultural Studies and General Education Fine & Performing Arts performance requirement.

175 Appalachian Flatfooting & Clogging 3.5 semester hours
Videos and readings will be assigned to give students a knowledge base of how traditional dance evolved. Students will learn many of the basic Flatfooting & Clogging steps and figures through applied lessons. Students will dance in a showcase at the end of the course to share what they have learned with the campus and local community. Prior dance experience is welcome but not required. Students will write reflection papers to assigned readings and films related to Appalachian Dance. Fulfills: General Education Fine & Performing Arts performance requirement (3 semester hours) and also fulfills PHED 104 (0.5 semester hour)

180, 280 Folklore 1-5 semester hours
Courses offer an in-depth view of traditional cultures and skills which would enhance life in an isolated community. Offered primarily in the summer. Courses offered have included Storytelling, Herbs, Irish Folklore, Woodslore, Gaelic Language, Cajun Culture, Oral History, etc. For further information about courses see the Augusta Heritage Center Catalog.
History
The Department's goals are (1) to contribute to preparing people for effective leadership and useful citizenship, (2) to attempt to provide students with insight into the historian's spirit of critical analysis as a means of discovering truth, (3) to encourage students to think independently, clearly, and with a minimum of bias, (4) to foster an understanding and a love of liberty, (5) to help students grasp the concept that with freedom goes great responsibility, (6) to provide students with a background and a frame of reference into which they may fit knowledge gained in other fields, (7) to emphasize the ecumenical nature of the discipline as providing a vehicle for learning to deal with the complexity of modern society, (8) to acquaint students with some of the writings of historians, and (9) to prepare students for the vocation or profession of their choice, such as law, teaching, journalism, publishing, politics, public service, library or archival service, diplomacy, the ministry, advertising, and as professional historians.

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)
The requirements for a major in History consist of 30 semester hours including History 103, 104, 105, 106, 395, and 15 hours chosen from History electives. An additional requirement is an academic minor selected outside the discipline of History. Students majoring in History who plan to attend graduate school are urged to acquire competence in a foreign language.

Minor
The requirements for a minor in History consist of 15 semester hours of History courses. Independent Studies courses may not be used towards this minor.

History Courses (HIST)

103 United States History I 3 semester hours
An interpretative study of the cultural, diplomatic, political, and social history of the colonial, federal, and Civil War eras, with emphasis on significant ideas and personalities.

104 United States History II 3 semester hours
A sequel to History 103, with emphasis on problems of industrialization, urbanization, and of the United States as a world power in the Twentieth Century.

105 History of Civilization I 3 semester hours
A study of civilization from the time of its literary beginnings to the Renaissance. Emphasis is given to ideas, events, and personalities significant to the development of world civilization.

106 History of Civilization II 3 semester hours
A sequel to History 105, covering the period from the Renaissance and Reformation to the Cold War.

210 Appalachian History 3 semester hours
This course is a study of Appalachian History from 1700. The emphasis will be on the intermixture of politics and culture. From the settlement of the area to the Appalachian regional commission, the course will examine what makes this region unique.

211 West Virginia History 2 semester hours
An integrated study of the history, government, and geography of West Virginia.

212 History of Great Britain I 3 semester hours
A survey of the history of Great Britain from prehistory through the Elizabethan period with emphasis on social and political issues. Not offered every year.

213 History of Great Britain II 3 semester hours
A sequel to History 212, covering the history of Great Britain from the Seventeenth through the Twentieth Centuries with emphasis on social and constitutional problems and the evolution of the British Empire. Not offered every year.
214 Europe in the Twentieth Century 3 semester hours
An interpretative study of the development of Europe from the preconditions of World War I through the post World War II period. Not offered every year.

216 World War I 3 semester hours
This course involves a thorough study of the first international war of the 20th century. It addresses the political, social and economic causes and effects of the war, as well as the events that made this the most catastrophic war in history, only to be followed by an equally catastrophic peace.

217 Environmental History 3 semester hours
A study of the impact of environmental politics beginning in the mid 1960’s. From Lyndon Johnson’s “beautification campaign” to the debate over climate change, environmental issues have been in the forefront of modern political debate. It also brings into question the old assumptions about the American way of life since World War II. Not offered every year.

223 Twentieth Century America 3 semester hours
A study of America from World War I to the present. Prerequisite: HIST 103 and HIST 104.

250 History of Early 20th Century Ireland 3 semester hours
A detailed study of the political and social institutions and events of Irish history from the late 1800’s through the Civil War, the establishment of the Irish Free State, and the recent “Troubles.” Not offered every year. Prerequisite: HIST 106 and 213.

251 Southern History 1930-1976 3 semester hours
A study of the modern South through the election of Jimmy Carter. It emphasizes the politics of race and its impact on the region. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: HIST 103 and 104.

252 Vietnam 3 semester hours
A study of the impact of the Vietnam War on American society from 1945-1975. It will also explore both the domestic and foreign impact of “America’s Longest War”. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: HIST 103 and 104.

253 The Third Reich 3 semester hours
An integrated study of the politics and diplomacy of the Third Reich from its inception until its fall in 1945. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: HIST 105 and 106.

254 The Holocaust 3 semester hours
An intensive study of the events and effects of the Holocaust, concentrating on the motives and methods of the perpetrators, the personal stories of victims and the broader ramifications of the destruction of Europe’s Jews during World War II. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: HIST 105 and 106.

300 The American Revolution 3 semester hours
A study of the ideological roots of the American republic. It also explores the motivations of the two combatants, England and the Colonies. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: HIST 103 and 104.

301 The Civil War 3 semester hours
A study of the events leading up to and those following the conflict between North and South. It explores both political and military topics. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: HIST 103.

303 American Diplomatic History 3 semester hours
A study of the relations of the United States with other nations from 1776 to the present with special emphasis on the problems of the United States as a “Super Power” in the latter part of the Twentieth Century. Prerequisites: HIST 103 and 104. Not offered every year.

305 Terrorism 3 semester hours
This course provides an in-depth examination of modern political terrorism, the organizations involved, their methods, motivations and goals, states that sponsor terrorism, and the national and international legal and security ramifications of this form of low-intensity warfare.

307 U.S. Political History 1945 3 semester hours
A study of the Cold War and its impact on domestic political affairs. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: HIST 103 and 104.
310  **The Sixties**  3 semester hours
A study of one of the most turbulent decades in American History. It covers both social and political change, focusing particularly on Civil Rights and anti-war protests.

395  **Senior Seminar**  3 semester hours
This course is a research and historiographical seminar to be taken in the final year by history majors. It emphasizes critical analysis of historical literature and intensive study of historical methods. Topic will vary each year and a thesis paper will be required.

399  **Independent Study**  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
Honors

Two or three seminars are offered every year for honors students. Apart from Honors 102, a writing-intensive course provided by the English department for each entering class, these seminars by nature do not follow a sequence. Rather, they arise from the interests of teachers and students alike. At the same time, as a curriculum they represent a balance between both electives and courses fulfilling general education requirements in specified areas—generally, as below, listed at the 100 level—and among disciplines. Indeed, they will occasionally be interdisciplinary and/or team-taught. They are limited to twelve students, but students not in the honors program may with the instructor's permission enroll, so long as they have earned a 3.2 GPA overall. The classes listed below are representative; any honors seminar intends to provide an occasion for exploring basic intellectual questions through reading and discussion. In addition, Honors Program students who have achieved a minimum 3.6 cumulative grade point average, have completed a minimum of 18 semester hours of Honors credits and have completed Honors 397, Senior Honors Project, graduate with the ‘Distinguished’ citation. Students who complete all of the requirements except the grade point average requirement will be awarded an ‘Honors Program Completion’ cord to wear at graduation.

Honors Courses (HONR) (Note: Not all honors courses are offered each year.)

173 Symmetry, Shape and Space 3 semester hours
An introduction to mathematics through geometry. Students will study and analyze patterns, thereby learning and enhancing analytic skills, creativity, and visualization skills. Topics will include tessellations, two-dimensional symmetry and graph theory. The teaching methods will include self-discovery, lecture and projects. Prerequisite: MATH 101.

174/274 Forensic Chemistry 4 semester hours
Forensic science, the application of scientific principles to criminal and civil laws within a criminal justice system with the goal of establishing guilt or innocence, has had an enormous impact on the definition and enforcement of the laws enacted to regulate society. This course will introduce some of the specialized fields of forensic science and provide some of the fundamental principles of science and technology upon which they are based. Aspects of forensic science involving the examination of physical, chemical and biological items of evidence will be explored. This course will also provide students with an opportunity to develop a basic understanding of forensic science and to learn about the application of forensic science. The activities on each day include lecture, discussion and laboratory exercises.

225 Psychology and Film 3 semester hours
This seminar will use film as a medium to investigate psychological themes, including psychopathology, development over the life cycle, family dynamics, and trauma as well as clinical treatment (mental institutions and client-therapist relationships). There will be a focus on how changing social and scientific beliefs are reflected in film. (Counts as a social science general education course.)

24C The U.S. in Iraq 3 semester hours
Through books, films, and lectures, this course will explore the United States’ engagement in Iraq over the course of the past four years. The course will provide an overview of Iraqi history, a consideration of shifts and changes in U.S. foreign policy that provided the rationale for the U.S. invasion of Iraq, an analysis of the U.S. occupation of Iraq, and an exploration of the future relationship between the U.S. and Iraq.

249 The American Dream 3 semester hours
‘The American Dream’ is a familiar phrase, but what does it mean? Whose dream is it? Is there just one dream for all Americans or do different Americans and different groups of Americans dream different dreams? Is the dream simply an individualistic one of self-fulfillment and happiness or can it possess a social dimension? If it possesses a social dimension, is it one of community and interdependence or one of power, empire and dominance? Can the American dream be—or become—a nightmare? In what ways has the American dream (or dreams) changed throughout history? In this course we will closely examine multiple texts from a number of fields (i.e. history, social science and literature) which focus-in a variety of different ways on the notion of American dreams, exploring the various embodiments and expressions of the American dream throughout history and in the present day.

397 Senior Honors Project 3 semester hours
Under the supervision of a faculty mentor, either within the major or across disciplines, honors students will undertake a significant independent study, typically a thirty page thesis or comparable project. Though the academic credits will accrue during the second term of the senior year, students are encouraged to begin their research as soon as possible in their undergraduate career.
Hospitality and Tourism Management

Mission Statement: To prepare and inspire students to be successful managers in the international industry of hospitality and tourism.

The Hospitality & Tourism Management major is designed to provide the student with sound knowledge of management principles, a thorough understanding of food, lodging, tourism, and other hospitality-related businesses, and practical, working experience in one of the world’s most exciting industries. This combination of knowledge and application will help motivated students obtain – and succeed in – an entry-level management position, as well as provide an intellectual base for future growth and success. The knowledge and skills necessary for the provision of quality products and services to customers are transferable to a wide variety of occupations. In addition to off-campus internships, students will have the opportunity to work on-campus in the Graceland Inn and Conference Center.

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)
The requirements for a major in Hospitality and Tourism Management are 60 credit hours including 42 semester hours of HOST courses: 101,125,150,160,205,230,250,260,304,330,393, 395, and two electives from HOST 105,320,350, and 390. Additional requirements are ACCT 111, BUSI 220, ECON 105 or 106, MGMT 310, and MRKT 201 and 321. At least six hours of foreign language should be taken.

Associate Program (A.A.)
The requirements for an Associate degree in Hospitality and Tourism Management are 42 credit hours, including 28 hours in these HOST courses: 101,150,160,205,230,250,260,295, and 304. Additional requirements are ACCT 111, BUSI 220, ECON 105 or 106, and MRKT 201.

Minor (Not available to students majoring in HOST)
The requirements for a minor in Recreation Management are 18 credit hours of HOST courses, including 101, 160, 260, 304, 330, and 360.

The requirements for a minor in Hospitality Management are 19 credit hours of HOST courses, including 101,150,160,230, and two electives from HOST courses.

Hospitality and Tourism Management Courses (HOST)

101 Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism 3 semester hours
An overview of the Hospitality and Tourism industry. Major elements covered include lodging, food service, attractions and specialized segments (such as conventions and leisure activities), as well as career opportunities. The role of hospitality will be explored in its relationship to domestic and international tourism and to the sustainable tourism movement. Students are required to work a minimum of four hours each week for 10 weeks based on a predetermined rotation plan.

105 History and Production of Chocolate 3 semester hours
This course will provide students with the basic fundamentals of where and how chocolate is grown and produced, its practical uses, and its role in culture. Using handmade methods and state of the art equipment, students will learn about the delicate and fragile nature of the art of making chocolate candy.

125 Quality Service in the Dining Industry 1 semester hour
This course will introduce quality service as it pertains to dining facilities. The experiential learning phase will include serving food and beverages, interpreting the menu, handling money, checking safety and sanitation, and catering special events. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

150 Basic Food Preparation 4 semester hours
Introduction to quality food purchasing and quality preparation. Laboratory exercises are designed to provide experience in receiving and storage and in safe and sanitary food preparation in a commercial kitchen. Students are required to complete a minimum of 30 hours at Graceland and 10 hours under an approved vender. Lab Fee. Prerequisites: HOST 101 (simultaneous enrollment permitted) or permission on the instructor.
160 Developing Attractions 3 semester hours
A study of the design and implementation of programs for recreation and tourism suppliers, including government, non-profit, and commercial agencies. The analysis of a broad range of leisure activities and the customer needs and expectation is emphasized. Prerequisite: HOST 101 or permission of the instructor.

205 Hospitality Industry Managerial Accounting 3 semester hours
Prepares students to make effective managerial, business, and operational decisions providing a thorough understanding of financial statement analysis and numbers that affect daily hospitality property functions. Each student is required to complete a project that includes a hospitality-associated budget. Prerequisite: ACCT 111

230 Lodging Operations 4 semester hours
Analysis and evaluation of lodging operations, including rooms division, marketing, engineering, maintenance, housekeeping, food and beverage, human resources, and other critical functions. Each student will gain experience by completing a minimum of 40 hours at Graceland. Prerequisite: HOST 101 or permission of the instructor.

250 Food and Beverage Planning and Control 3 semester hours
An overview of restaurant and institutional food service to include design, menu planning, cost control systems, manager and employee roles, and a study of current trends in the industry. Prerequisites: HOST 150 or permission of the instructor.

260 Tourism Development 3 semester hours
A study of the fundamentals of tourism planning and development, including an overview of the social, political, economic, and environmental impact of tourism and the consequences of tourism on the people living and working in the setting. The interrelationship of tourism as a system and sustainable development will be explored. Prerequisites: HOST 101, HOST 160, or permission of the instructor.

295 Practicum 4 semester hours
Open only for students pursuing the Associate degree. Provides a field experience in the hospitality and tourism industry where in the student works in an operating facility under the supervision of (an) industry professional(s). The objective is to provide the student the opportunity to demonstrate competencies acquired in the prerequisite courses. Prerequisites: HOST 150 and HOST 230.

304 Management in the Hospitality Industry 3 semester hours
The history, principles, and basic functions of management are studied in the context of lodging, food service, and tourism. Covers administrative policies and procedures, business protocol, human resources, organizational behavior, ethics, and current management theories. Prerequisites: HOST 101, HOST 205, or permission of the instructor.

320 Conference and Convention Management 3 semester hours
Explores the major functions of both the meeting planner and the conference service manager, including areas such as defining the market, sales and promotions, servicing groups, catered functions and state-of-the-art meeting technology. Prerequisites: HOST 304, MRKT 201, or permission of the instructor.

330 Resort Management 3 semester hours
Covers the history of resorts and major aspects of running a resort: planning and development; major recreational activities and facilities; physical plant; grounds; risk management; and marketing and promotion. Prerequisites: HOST 160, HOST 230, or permission of the instructor.

350 Quality Food Production (Lecture-1, Laboratory-3) 4 semester hours
A capstone course with emphasis on restaurant and dining room operations. Experiential phase will include exploration of classic cuisines, dinner promotion methods, budget development, personnel training and production and service of theme dinners. Each student will be required to complete a minimum of 30 hours at Graceland and 10 hours at the Dining Room. Prerequisites: HOST 150, HOST 250, MRKT 201, and permission of instructor.

360 Facilities Management 3 semester hours
A study of the basic principles designing facilities and open spaces. Projects include the analysis of settings and their contribution to the service goals of an organization; the analysis of recreation or tourism facilities emphasizing functionality and form; and the development of and construction of a three dimensional model of a selected outdoor space. Prerequisite: HOST 160
393 Senior Seminar 2 semester hours
A capstone course designed to review contemporary hospitality and business topics. Subject matter includes professional preparation for the business world, leadership development, ethics, business etiquette, international protocol and other pertinent topics. Prerequisite: HOST courses required for the major or permission of the instructor.

395 Senior Internship 4 semester hours
A field experience in the hospitality and tourism industry in which the student works in an operating facility under the supervision of (an) industry professional(s). The objective is to provide the student the opportunity to use the concepts and theories learned in the academic setting, and demonstrate them in an actual industry work environment. The “hands-on” experience offered in the internship course will help prepare the student for his or her entry into industry and organizational management. Prerequisites: HOST 393 or permission of the instructor.

399 Independent Study 1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic with varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: ENGL 101, HOST 101, one HOST 200-level course, or permission of the instructor.
International Studies (Social Science)

Minor

The requirements for a minor in International Studies (Social Science) consist of a modern foreign language through the intermediate level, POLS 102, GEOG 207, and 12 semester hours chosen from three of the following: (1) BUSI 339, MRKT 319, (2) ECON 306, (3) HIST 214, 303, and (4) POLS 205, 303.

Language

The Language course is intended for students for whom English is a second language. LAN 102 is required of entering students for whom English is not the primary language, and who were not graduated from a high school in the United States. Exemption from this course can be earned by satisfactory performance on an entrance examination. The current standard for exemption is a score of 500 on the TOEFL equivalent to 173 computer based, with equal distribution among categories, and/or 74 on the Michigan Test of English Proficiency. The Foreign Student Advisor and the Language faculty will assist in placing students at the proper level of study.

Language Courses (LAN)

102 English as a Second Language 3 semester hours
A course to prepare students for whom English is not the primary language to understand and write English, as well as to express themselves orally in the language, at the level of competence required to engage successfully in course work at the college. Language 102 may be repeated for credit.
Management

Organizations of all types require effective management to accomplish their objectives. The program at Davis & Elkins College teaches the functions and importance of management for the world. Students become familiar with contemporary as well as classical management theories, techniques, and procedures to increase managerial effectiveness.

A major in Management consists of the core requirements (51 hours) including ACCT 111, 112, 307; BUSI 101, 209, 210, 220, 230, 339; ECON 105, 106, 380 (or MATH 180); MGMT 201, 332, 395 (or BUSI 290), 397; MRKT 201; and 15 semester hours consisting of MGMT 305, 310, 323, 393 and 320.

A major in International Management consists of the B.S. Management requirements and the additional 15 semester hours of: ECON 306, HIST 106, POLS 102, and six hours of one language.

A major in Management Information Systems consists of the core requirements (51 hours) including ACCT 111, 112, 307; BUSI 101, 209, 210, 220, 230, 339; ECON 105, 106, 380 (or MATH 180); MGMT 201, 332, 395 (or BUSI 290), 397; MRKT 201; and an additional 18 semester hours consisting of CSCI 101, 102, 295, 310, 320, and MGMT 323.

Management Courses (MGMT)

201 Principles of Management 3 semester hours
The study of fundamental management principles and their application in the organization and operation of business entities. The course also serves as a foundation for future studies in management.

305 Strategic Management 3 semester hours
An integrative capstone course designed to focus on the strategic planning and management process to help students gain experience in developing a game plan to guide a company as it strives to accomplish its vision, mission, goals, and objectives. Prerequisite: MGMT 201.

310 Human Resource Management 3 semester hours
An introduction to the field of personnel management with special emphasis on scientific labor management and personnel administration. Topics covered include job evaluation, employee and supervisory training, studies of morale and its relation to productivity, legal entities and laws controlling the HRM function, including those related to hiring, training, equal opportunity, pay scales and the filing process. Related case problems are presented.

320 Retail Management 3 semester hours
Principles and techniques of modern retail management. The organization, policies, procedures, and management of retail organizations are reviewed. Sales promotion plans and activities, consumer buying habits, and consumer protection are also included. Prerequisite: MRKT 201 or permission of the instructor.

323 Management Information Systems 3 semester hours
A study of the information systems relevant to the operation of business organizations and their impact on management decisions. Integrated into the course are data processing systems, data base concepts, decision support systems as well as the use of some commercial software packages. Wireless communications in business is entailed through design and development of wireless infrastructure for business. Not offered every year.

332 Management Science 3 semester hours
An introduction to various managerial decision-making techniques using quantitative methods. Study includes mathematical model development; linear programming; sensitivity analysis; decision making; Project Evaluation Review Technique (PERT); and transportation/transshipment models. Computer applications of the models studied are used. Prerequisite: BUSI 210. Offered every other year.

393 Entrepreneurship 3 semester hours
An examination of the strategies and processes necessary to establish and manage a business enterprise. Students gain experiential insight into the role of the entrepreneur through preparation and presentation of a business plan.

395 Management Internship 4 semester hours
An integrated class-and-intern experience program designed to give the major in management greater insight into current policies, procedures, and problems of management. In addition to the regular class work, students will participate in approximately 75 hours of work experience in the management field under the supervision of a business owner or manager and the class instructor. Prerequisite: BUSI 101 or permission of the instructor.
397  Senior Seminar  2 semester hours
A senior capstone course for business majors. Subject matter includes professional preparation for the world of business, problem solving, decision making, leadership development, ethics, business etiquette, international business, attitude, human-relations skills, current business problems, and other pertinent topics. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of the instructor.

399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
Marketing

Marketing may be viewed from the standpoint of the total economy, the business, the consumer, and society as a whole. The program at Davis & Elkins College involves all these and provides a broad perspective of marketing’s role in the 21st century.

Some of the great issues in marketing such as understanding the needs of consumers, trends in the market place, competitor's activities, research, growth opportunities, evaluating the overall effectiveness of marketing, improving marketing productivity, product and service innovation, and rethinking the marketing concept are involved in the courses.

Students are well prepared for the diversity of marketing opportunities such as purchasing, marketing research, sales, management, product or brand management, public relations, advertising, retailing, consulting, and manufacturing.

A major in Marketing consists of the core requirements (51 hours) including ACCT 111, 112, 307; BUSI 101, 209, 210, 220, 230, 339; ECON 105, 106, 380 (or MATH 180); MGMT 201, 332, 395 (or BUSI 290), 397; MRKT 201, and an additional 15 semester hours consisting of MRKT 304, 306, 319, 321, 391.

A major in International Marketing consists of the B.S. Marketing requirements and the additional 15 semester hours of: ECON 306, HIST 106, POLS 102 and six hours of one language.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Marketing consist of 18 semester hours including BUSI 101 and 209; and MRKT 201, 304, 321 or 306, and 391.

Marketing Courses (MRKT)

201  Marketing 3 semester hours
A study of the marketing concept including strategy, planning, pricing, promoting, distributing, and innovating of products and services. Prerequisite: BUSI 101 or permission of the instructor.

304  Marketing Management 3 semester hours
A study of managerial considerations in marketing decisions, evaluation of alternatives of action, and strategy in profit terms, demand analysis, case studies in marketing, product development, distribution channels, pricing and promotion areas. Prerequisite: at least 60 semester hours completed including MRKT 201 and an additional 18 hours from the area of Business Administration.

306  Salesmanship 3 semester hours
A study of the basic principles and techniques underlying relationship sales strategy and its practical application in the various selling situations. Prerequisite: MRKT 201.

319  International Marketing 3 semester hours
The comparison of marketing activities in the United States with those in selected foreign countries. Distribution systems, pricing policies, market analysis, and foreign marketing operations are topics that are included. Prerequisite: MRKT 201.

321  Advertising and Promotion 3 semester hours
Introduction to principles and practices of advertising and promotion. Students learn the basics of writing copy, designing layout, and selecting media. Opportunity for the application of the basic concepts and skills to advertising and promotion projects are included. Prerequisite: MRKT 201.

391  Marketing Research 3 semester hours
An introduction to research methods and applications as they relate to the marketing process. Prerequisites: MRKT 201, BUSI 210.

399  Independent Study 1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
Mathematics

Mathematics may be considered as both a science and an art. It is, in essence, the science of abstract structures or orders, investigated by logical reasoning. In the attempt to capture its intuitions, mathematics is guided by, among other things, a sense of the aesthetic; and in its attempt to reflect the abstract in the concrete, it creates symbolic patterns that partake of art. That mathematics also serves as a resource of tools for science and technology is well recognized.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.S.)

The major in Mathematics for a Bachelor of Science Degree has two available areas of concentration. The following 17 semester hour core courses are required of both areas: MATH 196, 201, 205, 312, 313. An academic minor is not required, but may be taken as an option.

The Mathematics major requires 39 semester hours of Mathematics. In addition to the core courses, the following 22 semester hours are required: MATH 202, 315, 396, and twelve semester hours chosen from 104, 136, 180, and 300 level courses (no more that 7 of these hours may be at the 100 level).

The Teaching of Mathematics in Secondary Schools Specialization serves as a partial fulfillment of the requirement for certification in secondary school teaching. The requirement consists of 37 semester hours of Mathematics. In addition to the core courses, the following 20 semester hours are required: MATH 195, 110, 136, 180, 303, and 3 semester hours of MATH courses numbered above 200. Additional requirements are CSCI 101 and PHYS 251. (For other educational requirements for West Virginia certification, refer to the listing under Education.) Highly recommended, but not required, are MATH 202 and 304.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Mathematics consist of 18 semester hours including MATH 196, 201, 312, and two courses chosen from MATH 104, 136, 180, and 202 or higher.

Mathematics Courses (MATH)

101 Introduction to Mathematics 3 semester hours
An introductory course meant to increase a student’s ability to formulate, evaluate, and communicate conclusions and inferences from quantitative information. Topics will include: displaying and analyzing data, statistics, ratios and proportions, unit conversions and analysis, estimation, metrics, and other topics which generally fall under quantitative reasoning. Prerequisite: FND 112 or exemption by placement exam.

104 Logic 3 semester hours
An introduction to the problems, principles, and techniques of sound reasoning. Deals with deductive logic (including symbolic), inductive logic, and informal logic. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: FND 112 or exemption by placement exam.

110 Geometry Concepts 3 semester hours
Introduction to logic, inductive and deductive reasoning, direct and indirect proofs, Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisite: FND 112 or exemption by placement exam

125 Topics in Mathematics 3 semester hours
An introduction to an instructor chosen topic in mathematics. This course may be requested for credit with a different topic. Prerequisite: FND 112 or exemption by placement exam.

136 Discrete Mathematics 4 semester hours
An introductory course dealing with elementary concepts of the logic of compound statements including digital logic circuits and number systems and circuits for addition, sequences and mathematical induction, set theory, combinatorics, recursion, the O, O, and Ω notations and the efficiency of algorithms, relations and functions, graphs, and trees, and elementary concepts of Finite State Automata. Prerequisite: FND 112 or exemption by placement exam

180 Statistics 3 semester hours
An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics: frequency distribution, measures of central tendency, standard deviation, binomial and normal probability distribution, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, linear regression, and applications to business, industry, and the sciences. Prerequisite: FND 112 or exemption by placement exam
193 College Algebra 3 semester hours
A college course in algebra, including exponents, equations, and inequalities, systems of equations, complex numbers, functions and their graphs, variation, the binomial theorem, arithmetic and geometric progressions. Prerequisite: FND 112 or exemption by placement exam.

195 Precalculus 4 semester hours
Algebraic and geometric properties of power, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions, topics in advanced algebra and analytic geometry. Prerequisites: MATH 193 or exemption by placement exam.

196 Calculus I 4 semester hours
Limits, continuity, and derivatives of elementary algebraic and transcendental functions, implicit differentiation, maxima and minima, curve tracing, related rates, application to practical and scientific problems, antidifferentiation, definite integrals, and the fundamental theorem of calculus. Prerequisite: MATH 195 or exemption by placement exam.

201 Calculus II 4 semester hours
Techniques of integration, applications of the definite integral, improper integrals, L'Hopital’s rule, infinite series, topics in analytic geometry, polar coordinates and parametric equations. Prerequisite: MATH 196.

202 Calculus III 4 semester hours
Further study of limit processes, vector analysis, partial derivative, multiple integrals, topics in vector calculus, line and surface integrals. Prerequisite: MATH 201.

205 The Language of Mathematics 3 semester hours
Introduces the techniques of mathematical proof, abstract methods in mathematical analysis and algebra. Some of the topics to be covered are the logic of compound and quantized statements, mathematical induction, basic set theory including functions and cardinality. Prerequisite: MATH 201.

303 College Geometry 3 semester hours
Euclidean geometry from an advanced standpoint, incidence geometry, absolute geometry, non-Euclidean geometries and some point-set theory. Prerequisite: MATH 205, high school geometry or MATH 110. Not offered every year.

304 Differential Equations 3 semester hours
Linear differential equations of first and second order, systems of ordinary differential equation, Laplace transforms, series and numerical solutions, some partial differential equations, and applications to the sciences. Prerequisite: MATH 202. Not offered every year.

312 Linear Algebra 3 semester hours
Systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations canonical forms, and applications. Prerequisite: MATH 201. Not offered every year.

313 Algebraic Structures 3 semester hours
Introductions to groups, rings, fields, modules, homomorphisms, and related topics. Prerequisite: MATH 205. Not offered every year.

315 Introduction to Analysis 3 semester hours
Sets, completeness of real numbers, sequences and limits, Cauchy sequences, topology of the real line, Boizano-Weierstrass and Heine-Borel theorems, differentiation and the mean value theorems, infinite series, the Riemann integral, and power series. Prerequisite: MATH 205. Not offered every year.

316 Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics 3 semester hours
Elements of probability theory, set measures, random variables, and their probability distributions, multivariate probability distribution, functions of random variables, Law of Large Numbers, estimation, and hypothesis testing.

323 Introductory Complex Variables 3 semester hours
Elements of the calculus of complex variables, analytic functions, complex transformations, complex integration, and applications. Prerequisite: MATH 202. Not offered every year.

394 Practicum 1-15 semester hours
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
396  Senior Capstone  3 semester hours
Senior capstone work draws upon and extends the principles mastered in earlier course work. Capstone work may take the form of a research thesis culminating in a presented paper, study for standardized examination papers like subject GRE in Mathematics culminating with an exit exam, or some form approved by the faculty of record.

399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
Music

The courses and performance opportunities offered by the Music program seek to enrich the cultural environment of the campus and the community toward the aim of instilling cultural literacy, awareness, and appreciation in all who participate. Students may participate through taking courses to fulfill general education requirements, being a member of a performing group, and/or completing an academic minor in Music.

Minor

The course requirements for a minor in Music consist of 18-21 semester hours including MUSC 100, 101, 106, 201, 206; 3-4 hours of (equivalent of 4 semesters) ensembles selected from MUSC 102 (Oratorio), MUSC 103 (Concert Choir), MUSC 105 (Chanteur), MUSC 110 (Piano Concerto Class), or 130-138 (Instrumental Ensembles); 3-4 hours of applied music lessons on the same instrument selected from MUSC 150-165 (Applied Music, Beginning Level), 250-265 (Applied Music, Intermediate Level), 350-365 (Applied Music, Advanced Level); and 1-2 hours of music electives. Applied lessons may be satisfied through courses offered in the Augusta Program or by special arrangement with an Augusta instructor (HER 160 or 260). Each Augusta course successfully completed is equivalent to 1 hour of Applied Music College Credit. Students choosing this option must make arrangements through the Registrar’s Office and the Augusta Instructor prior to taking the class. Music Minors must achieve a grade of “C” or better in each required course.

Music Courses (MUSC)-Academic Courses

100  Music Fundamentals 3 semester hours
This course covers basic music notation symbols, note names, rhythm, time signatures, key signatures, piano keyboard knowledge, and other music terminology used in the discipline. The course is designed to provide non-music readers with the skills and knowledge to read and perform music at a basic level of understanding. Open to all students.

101  Music Listening 3 semester hours
This course provides the student with the proper skills needed to become an effective music listener. The course content focuses on Western Art Music of the Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and 20th Century periods. Emphasis is also placed upon the political, social, scientific, and intellectual movements that have affected musicians and composers during each of these periods. Open to all students.

106  Class Piano (Beginners) I 1 semester hour
Class instruction (one hour per week) for students who have had little or no previous training in piano techniques. Scales, basic chords, and transposition are emphasized. Open to all students. Does not count toward applied music requirement.

112  Class Voice 1 semester hour
An introductory course in the basics of vocal production, including breath support, resonance, tonal production and fundamentals of good singing taught in a group setting. Open to non-majors. Does not count toward applied lesson requirement for majors and minors.

113  Class Guitar 2 semester hours
A basic course in the fundamental methods of guitar performance. Basic guitar chords, strumming patterns, and sight reading are emphasized. Students must provide their own instrument and bring it to the first class meeting.

120  Elementary Music Education Methods 3 semester hours
A balanced and practical approach to teaching music in the elementary classroom. Beginning music theory concepts and basic vocal/instrumental techniques are taught. Musical activities for children are stressed: singing, moving, listening, playing, creating, and reading. Open to Elementary Education majors and other interested students.

201  Music Theory I 3 semester hours
A study of fundamentals of pitch and rhythmic notation, terminology, scales and chords, incorporating skills of basic musicianship through analysis and critical study. Includes primary triads and some four part writing. Co-requisite: MUSC 206.

206  Sight Singing and Ear Training I 1 semester hour
A study of melodic and harmonic dictation at the fundamental level. Sight singing and ear training drills are conducted on a daily basis. All students are required to master these skills. Co-requisite: MUSC 201.
Music Courses (MUSC)-Performance Ensembles

102 Oratorio Society 1 semester hour
This course involves the performance of a wide repertoire of choral masterworks, with one major performance per semester usually accompanied by a chamber ensemble. The course is open to members of the community without tuition charge or academic credit. There may be a nominal fee for materials. Full-time students must obtain permission of the instructor to enroll.

103 Concert Choir 1 semester hour
The course involves the rehearsal and performance of choral repertoire from all style periods of Western musical history. Local and regional touring occurs regularly. The course is open to all students, must be taken for credit, and may be repeated for credit.

105 Chanteur Chamber Choir 1 semester hour
The course involves the rehearsal and performance of a wide variety of music in various styles suitable for small ensemble, with special focus on more “commercial” styles of music. The course must be taken for credit, and may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: concurrent membership in the Concert Choir and a satisfactory audition.

137 Concert Band 1 semester hour
This course involves the rehearsal and performance of a wide variety of band music. On campus performances are held throughout the year as well as occasional local and regional tours. The course is open to all students. Interested students should contact the Band Director. The course must be taken for credit and may be repeated for credit.

Music Courses (MUSC)-Applied Music

All students enrolled for applied music lessons are required to perform in and attend regularly scheduled Student Recitals.

Applied music lessons are available at three levels and for a variety of instruments such as, but not limited to, woodwinds, brass, percussion, strings (including banjo, fiddle, autoharp, etc.), and voice. Interested students should check with the Fine and Performing Arts Department or the Augusta Heritage Center for selection of instruments. All students enrolled.

150-169 Beginning Level 1 semester hour each
Private lessons for inexperienced students which focus on the fundamental techniques and repertoire necessary for musical performance. Successful completion of 12 half-hour lessons is required for this course. The course may be repeated for credit. Open to all students. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Additional fees are charged.

250-269 Intermediate Level 1 or 2 semester hours each
A continuation of Music 150 involving additional techniques and repertoire. Successful completion of 12 half-hour lessons (for one credit) or 12 one-hour lessons (for two credits) is required for the course. The class may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Additional fees are charged.

350-369 Advanced Level 2 semester hours each
A continuation of Music 250 for advanced students. Successful completion of 12 one-hour lessons is required for the course. The course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Additional fees are charged.
Natural Science

Natural Science Courses (NSCI)

105, 106, 107  Integrated Science I, II, III  4, 4, 4 semester hours each

A thematic approach to the topics covering physical and biological sciences. An integrated lecture and laboratory course where inquiry based, group work, hands-on, discovery methods of learning are emphasized. Prerequisite: FND 112, EDUC 209, and PSYC 216.
Nursing
The college offers an Associate Degree in Nursing. The concept of educational mobility is incorporated into the program allowing LPN students to enter the curriculum with advanced placement. The mission of the associate degree program in nursing is to provide its students with a personalized quality education designed to prepare its graduates to practice as registered nurses and to provide a foundation for continued expansion of knowledge. The stated purposes of the nursing program are to:

1. Prepare the graduates for licensure as a registered nurse;
2. Create an educational environment for the development of competencies which will enable the graduate to practice as an associate degree nurse;
3. Provide both liberal arts and technical education experiences encouraging the graduate to contribute responsibly and productively to the nursing profession and to society; and

The purpose of nursing education is to assist students to develop knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to become competent, safe beginning-level nurses. Therefore, the curriculum of the program is designed to prepare a graduate who will:

1. Advocate for patients, recognizing the patient or designee as the source of control and as full partner in providing compassionate and coordinated care based on respect for patient’s preferences, values, and needs.
2. Collaborate effectively within nursing and inter-professional teams, fostering open communication, mutual respect, and shared decision-making to achieve safe, quality patient care in a variety of health care settings.
3. Use nursing judgment based on best current evidence to provide safe care for patients and families across the lifespan.
4. Apply principles of quality improvement to monitor the outcomes of care and minimize risk of harm to patients and providers.
5. Use information and technology to communicate, document care, minimize error, and support decision making.
6. Demonstrate professionalism in the implementation of the role of the registered nurse.

Admission to the Nursing Program

Admission to the nursing program is competitive. Applicants must be academically and psychologically prepared for admission or readmission. The number of students enrolled in a clinical nursing course is limited by clinical facilities and number of faculty available.

Admission Requirements:
The catalog contains the admission requirements at the time of printing. Please visit our website at http://www.dewv.edu/nursing/nursing.cfm for the latest updates related to admission requirements.

Applicants who are recent High School graduates must meet the following requirements in addition to the College entrance requirements:

1. A High School GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale;
2. College math placement testing into FND 112 or greater;
3. An ACT composite score of 20 or SAT score of 460 -Math, 500 - Verbal (must have been taken within last two years);
4. Completion of a 3 credit chemistry course from a regionally accredited institution with a grade of C or better within five (5) years of applying to the program;
5. Completion of the Evolve Reach Admission Assessment Exam with a minimum composite score of 70%; and
6. Completion of 8 hours of college level anatomy and physiology with a grade of C or better.

Applicants who have a GED equivalency diploma must meet the following requirements:

1. College math placement testing into FND 112 or greater;
2. Completion of a 3 credit chemistry course from a regionally accredited institution with a grade of C or better within five (5) years of applying to the program;
3. Completion of 8 hours of college level anatomy and physiology with a grade of C or better; and
4. Completion of the Evolve Reach Admission Assessment Exam with a minimum composite score of 70%.

Applicants who are Transfer/In-house candidates must meet the following requirements:
1. Completion of at least 12 credit hours of college level courses (including at least one science course) with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better;
2. College math placement testing into FND 112 or greater;
3. Completion of 8 hours of college level anatomy and physiology with a grade of C or better;
4. Completion of a 3 credit chemistry course from a regionally accredited institution with a grade of C or better within five (5) years of applying to the program;
5. Submission of copies of all academic transcripts; and
6. Completion of the Evolve Reach Admission Assessment Exam with a minimum composite score of 70%.

Applicants who are Licensed Practical Nurses must meet the following requirements:
1. Proof of licensure as a LPN;
2. Submission of copies of all academic transcripts;
3. Submission of two (2) letters of recommendation, one of which must be from the most current health care supervisor or instructor;
4. College math placement testing into FND 112 or greater;
5. Achieve a score of 120 or better on the National League of Nursing (NLN) Comprehensive Exam for Licensed Practical Nurses. Based on successful completion of this exam the student is awarded the following credit:
   - NURS 100 Introduction to Nursing 7 semester hours
   - NURS 107 Nutrition 3 semester hours
   - BIOL 107 Anatomy 4 semester hours
   - BIOL 108 Physiology 4 semester hours
   - PSYC 200 Life Span Development 3 semester hours
   - Electives 3 semester hours
   Total 24 semester hours

Readmission to the Nursing Program Following Withdrawal
Students who withdraw from the program at any point must apply for readmission in writing to the Nursing Department. Students applying for readmission to the program will be evaluated according to the guidelines in the current catalog. Past performance in both clinical and theory portions of the program will be used to evaluate an applicant for readmission and the following documentation will be required:
1. Transcripts of all previous academic work;
2. A medical form completed by a licensed physician;
3. Evidence of current professional liability and personal health insurance; and
4. Completion of the required remediation.

Nursing Department Requisites
Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5, and a grade of B or better in each of the required nursing courses and Health 110, and a grade of C or better in the cognate courses as a prerequisite for progression in the program. Those students in regular progression in the program will be given priority over students requesting to repeat a course in nursing. Due to the necessity for application of theory to clinical practice, a student must pass both clinical and theory portions of a nursing course. Clinical components are graded on a Satisfactory- Unsatisfactory basis with satisfactory equivalent to passing. The grading scale for nursing courses is as follows:
A = 90% to 100%
B = 80% to 89%
C = 70% to 79%
D = 60% to 69%
F = 59% or below

In order to meet the requirements of clinical facilities, students enrolled in the nursing program must submit results of immunizations, criminal background check and urine drug screen.

Nursing majors receive a Department of Nursing Student Handbook which outlines departmental policies, including those pertaining to assessment, admission, progression, retention and suitability. The faculty reserve the right to exclude
or remove any student who has demonstrated attitudes or behaviors incompatible with safe, professional nursing practice.

Graduates of the nursing program are eligible to take the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX) for licensure as a registered nurse provided they meet the following legal requirements outlined in the **West Virginia Nursing Code and Legislative Rules 19CSR3**:

4.1 Qualifications for application

3.1.a. Applicants educated in the United States or United States Territory shall:

3.1.a.1. have completed an approved four-year high school course of study or an equivalent course of study, as determined by the appropriate educational agency;

3.1.a.2. be of good moral character;

3.1.a.3. have completed the basic curriculum in a program in nursing education approved by the board, or in a school accredited or approved by a comparable board or other recognized authority in another jurisdiction. He or she must hold a diploma from that school and be recommended to the board by the faculty of the school of nursing; and,

3.1.a.4. Request and submit to the board the results of a state and a national electronic criminal history records check by the State Police.

3.1.a.4.A. The applicant shall furnish to the State Police a full set of fingerprints and any additional information required to complete the criminal history records checks.

3.1.a.4.B. The applicant is responsible for any fees required by the State Police in order to complete the criminal history records checks.

3.1.a.4.C. The criminal history records required by this paragraph must have been requested within the twelve (12) months immediately before the application is filed with the board.

3.1.a.4.D. The board may require the applicant to obtain an electronic criminal history records check from a similar agency in the state of the technician or applicant’s residence, if outside of West Virginia.

3.1.a.4.E. To be qualified for licensure, the results of the criminal history records checks must be unremarkable and verified by a source acceptable to the board other than the applicant.

3.1.a.4.F. Instead of requiring the applicant to apply directly to the State Police for the criminal history records checks, the board may contract with a company specializing in the services required by this paragraph.

3.1.a.4.G. The board may deny licensure or certification to any applicant who fails or refuses to submit the criminal history records checks required by this subsection.

**Associate Program (A.S.)**

The nursing program is approved by the West Virginia State Board of examiners for Registered Professional Nurses. In addition, the program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission which ensures continuous development and improvement of the program. The League annually publishes the required tuition and fees and other information about the program. This information can be obtained by writing the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission at 3343 Peachtree Road N.E., Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326 or phone (404)975-5000.

The requirements for a major in **Nursing** consist of 72 total semester hours: 48 (49 for LPN and nursing transfer students – must take N101) semester hours of Nursing courses including 100A, 104, 105, 106, 110, 115A, 201, 203A, 204, 206A, and 220A. Cognate requirements are BIOL 107, 108, and PSYC 200. General education requirements include ENGL 101, ENGL LIT, PHED 101 and 104, and PSYC 101 or SOCI 101 or 103.
## Typical Program of Progression

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>NURS 100A</td>
<td>Introduction to Nursing</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GES 105</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 200</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHED 104</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>NURS 104</td>
<td>Management of Care I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 101*</td>
<td>Transition seminar</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>NURS 201</td>
<td>Maternal-Newborn Nursing &amp; Women’s Health</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NURS 203A</td>
<td>Disruptions in Health II</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psyc/Soc 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>NURS 204</td>
<td>Management of Care II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 105</td>
<td>Disruptions in Health I</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 106</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Older Adults</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 110</td>
<td>Disruptions in Mental Health</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 115A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Nursing Credits Required = 48 Semester Hours
Total Credits Required for Graduation = 72 Semester Hours
(64 program hours plus 8 hours Anatomy & Physiology prerequisites)

## Nursing Courses (NURS)

### 100-A Introduction to Nursing

6 semester hours  
(Theory-4, Campus Lab-1, Clinical-1)

This course introduces the learner to fundamental nursing concepts including communication, human needs, the nursing process and basic nursing skills that lay the foundation for safe nursing practice. Students demonstrate their ability to assess physical, psychosocial, spiritual and cultural needs during structured campus labs and provide basic patient-centered care to older adults in long term care facilities and alternative settings. Pre-requisites: BIOL 107, BIOL 108. Co-requisites: PSYC 200.
101 Transition Seminar
This course serves as a transition course for LPNs and transfer students entering the program. Emphasis is on role development and concepts related to change and transition from practical nurse to registered nurse. It also introduces the student to the core competencies which serve as a framework for the nursing curriculum. Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program. Co-requisite: NURS 104.

104 Management of Care I
This course focuses on the role of the professional nurse and professional nursing practice within the context of national health care initiatives. Concepts essential to quality and safety in nursing care are emphasized. These include but are not limited to advocacy and accountability, establishing the ethical/legal parameters of professional nursing, and the systems in place to maintain a culture of safety. Pre-requisite: NURS 100A.

105 Disruptions in Health I
This course focuses on concepts associated with nursing care of adults and children with commonly occurring well-defined acute and chronic disruptions in health. Students will provide care for one patient in acute care and other settings. Pre-requisites: NURS 104. Co-requisites: NURS 106, NURS 110, NURS 115A.

106 Nursing Care of Older Adults
This is a nonclinical course focusing on nursing care adaptations for safe and effective care of the older adult. This course will explore the concept of aging as a healthy developmental process with a particular focus on older adults as active, independent, and contributing members of the community. Content includes changes of aging, coping with chronic disorders in late life, available resources and caring for elders and their caregivers. Pre-requisites: NURS 104. Co-requisites: NURS 105, NURS 110, NURS 115A.

107 Nutrition
A basic approach to the study of nutrition as it relates to human health and disease. Nursing elective.

110 Pharmacology
This non-clinical course focuses on the nurse’s role and responsibility in the safe administration of medication. Categories of common medications are studied with emphasis on nursing assessments and nursing implications. Pre-requisites: NURS 104. Co-requisites: NURS 105, NURS 106, NURS 115A.

112 Medical Terminology I
A foundation for understanding the language associated with the medical field. Emphasis is placed on logical understanding of word parts. Practice exercises in word analysis are provided. Nursing elective.

113 Medical Terminology II
An exploration of each body system through use of medical terms which describe the anatomy, physiology, and disease processes of that system. Practice exercises in word analysis are provided. Nursing elective.

115A Disruptions in Mental Health
This course focuses on therapeutic communication and the development of the nurse-patient relationship in the care of patients with common mental health disruptions. There is emphasis on maintaining safety in potentially volatile situations. The clinical component of the course utilizes inpatient mental health and other settings. Pre-requisites: NURS 104. Co-requisites: NURS 105, NURS 106, NURS 110.
201  **Maternal-Newborn Nursing & Women’s Health**  4 semester hours  
(Theory-3, Clinical-1)  
This course focuses on care of the childbearing family and conditions affecting women’s health. Emphasis is placed on the antepartal, intrapartal, postpartal and neonatal periods and conditions affecting the reproductive health of women. The clinical component of the course utilizes inpatient and other settings. Pre-requisites: NURS 105, NURS 106, NURS 110, NURS 115A. Co-requisite: NURS 203A.

203A: **Disruptions in Health II**  8 semester hours  
(Theory-5, Clinical-3)  
This course focuses on more complex medical-surgical and pediatric nursing care. Students will collaborate with other members of the health care team as they manage care for more than one patient. The clinical component of the course utilizes acute care and other settings. Pre-requisites: NURS 105, NURS 106, NURS 110, NURS 115A. Co-requisite: NURS 201.

204  **Management of Care II**  2 semester hours (Theory-2)  
This non-clinical course focuses on entry into professional nursing practice and transition to the role of registered professional nurse. Emphasis is on leadership and management skills essential to safe, effective nursing practice and on political-economic issues in the delivery of healthcare. Pre-requisites: NURS 201, NURS 203A.

206A  **Disruptions in Health III**  8 semester hours  
(Theory-4 Clinical-4)  
This course focuses on care of the adult patient who may have multisystem disruptions in health. Students will have the opportunity to manage the care of more than one patient by functioning as a team leader, care for a critically ill patient, and work with an experienced clinical nurse preceptor. The clinical component of the course utilizes acute care, critical care and other settings. Pre-requisites: NURS 204. Co-requisite: NURS 220A

220A  **Nursing Concept Synthesis**  3 semester hours (Theory-3)  
This non-clinical course will provide an opportunity for students to synthesize essential concepts needed to prepare for the NCLEX exam. Content is based on the NCLEX-RN test plan framework. In addition, students will review test-taking strategies and analyze NCLEX-RN-type questions. Pre-requisites: NURS 204. Co-requisite: NURS 206A.
Physical Education

The purposes of the Department of Sport Science are (1) to provide leadership and facilities for a regular program of instruction and participation in physical activity that will improve the understanding and skill level of all students in a variety of physical activities suitable for both present needs and for lifetime participation; assist individuals in gaining better understanding of the general principles and concepts involved in the fundamentals of effective movement patterns; encourage individuals to improve and maintain physical fitness, (2) to prepare students for teaching careers in physical education, or for careers in such related areas as coaching, youth work, various health fields, sport and athletic programs, and management of sport and athletic related businesses, and (3) to provide working knowledge of the physiology of exercise and exercise testing and prescription so that graduates in Exercise Science may pursue employment in public and privately owned wellness and fitness centers, corporate fitness facilities, and clinical therapeutic programs, and be well prepared to continue their formal education at the graduate level.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.S.)

The Department offers three options for the Sport Science major:

The requirements for a major in **Exercise Science** consist of 51 semester hours including PHED 120, 213, 225, 307, 308 (or MATH 180), 309, 310, 314, and three semester hours of 394. Additional requirements are BIOL 107 and 108, CHEM 108, 115, 116, MATH 193, NURS 107, and PSYC 200 or 221. Also required is the completion of one of the following:

1. An academic minor other than athletic training
2. Completion of the emphasis in athletic training which requires PHED 207, 316, 317, and at least three courses from HLTH 107, PSYC 232, PHED 301, 305, or 315.
3. Completion of the Pre-Professional Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy. Additional requirements included with the major are: BIOL 101, 102, PHYS 251, 252, and CHEM 120, 121, 122, and 123.

The requirements for a major in **Physical Education** consist of 51-66 semester hours including PHED 108, 109, 120, 125, 201, 204, 213, 217, 218, 225 (or PHED 115 for PreK-Adult teacher certification students), 305, 306 (for PreK-Adult teacher certification only), 307, 309, select two courses from PHED 114, 115, or 116, one semester hour of 391, and three semester hours of 394 or 15 hours including EDUC 390, 391, 393, and 394. Additional requirements are BIOL 107 and 108. If teaching certification is sought a minor in Education is required.

The requirements for a major in **Sport Management** consist of 67 semester hours including PHED 108, 109, 115 or 116, 120, 204, 207, 217, 218, 225, 301, 305, 307, 315, and three semester hours of 394; HOST 360; and any two classes selected from PHED 309, MRKT 306, HOST 160, 260, 320 or 330. Additional requirements are BIOL 107 and 108, ACCT 111, BUSI 101 and 220, MGMT 201 and 310, and MRKT 201. Students are encouraged to minor in Business Administration. Students earning a minor in Business Administration must take an additional class from the following list: ACCT 112, ECON 230, HOST 304, MGMT 393 or MRKT 391.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in **Athletic Training** consist of 26 semester hours including PHED 207, 225, 307, 309, 316, and 317, BIOL 107, 108. For the student working toward certification in Athletic Training, these additional courses are recommended: HLTH 107, NURS 107, PSYC 101, PHED 315, and 394. Student trainers have the opportunity to work under a certified trainer. Students in this minor program are not able to sit for the NATA certification.

The requirements for a minor in **Exercise Science** consist of 20 semester hours including PHED 213, 309, and 310. Additional requirements are BIOL 107, 108, and three semester hours chosen from NURS 107, PHED 225, 308, 314, and PSYC 200 or 221.
Physical Education Courses (PHED)

101  Fitness for Life  0.5 semester hour
Provides an understanding of basic physiology to promote the importance of lifetime activity, physical fitness and health preservation. Students will develop an individualized fitness program demonstrating the concepts of fitness.

104  Physical Activities  0.5 semester hour
Activity courses are taught in the first and second halves of the fall and spring semesters, during winter term, and in the summer. Selections may be made from activities such as: aerobic dancing, archery, backpacking, badminton, beginning skiing (surcharge required), beginning swimming (for beginners only), cycling, cross country skiing, golf, gymnastics, intermediate skiing (surcharge required), orienteering, paddle sports, recreational activities, snorkeling, square dance, stunts and tumbling, tennis, triathlon, volleyball and weight training. The course may be repeated for credit provided a different activity is chosen. This course may be taken on a credit-non-credit basis only.

108  Individual and Dual Sports  2 semester hours
Skills, theory, strategies and teaching methods in sports such as archery, badminton, golf and tennis. Laboratory experience. For majors and advanced students. Not offered every year.

109  Rhythms  2 semester hours
Introduction to international folk dances, traditional and modern square dances, and contras. Basic rhythmic patterns, methods and materials used in leading rhythmic activities on the elementary and secondary school level. Laboratory experience. Not offered every year.

114  Aquatics I  2 semester hours
Theory and practice in basic swimming strokes, aquatic skills, and water safety techniques. Prerequisite: The ability to swim a minimum of 25 yards.

115  Aquatics II  3 semester hours
The course involves a study of life guarding beyond American Red Cross requirements that include rescue techniques and safety procedures. Each student will be asked to identify common hazards associated with various types of aquatic facilities and develop skills necessary to recognize a person in a distress or drowning situation and to effectively rescue that person. This course will help each student understand the lifeguard/employer and lifeguard/patron relationship as well as provide explanations, demonstrations, practice and review of the rescue skills essential for lifeguards. The student has an opportunity to earn American Red Cross Lifeguard Training and Professional CPR certification. Prerequisite: PHED 114 (Aquatics I) or consent of instructor.

116  Aquatics III  2 semester hours
This course is designed to train swimming instructors beyond the American Red Cross Swimming and Water Safety course. Students will plan and organize skill development utilizing the various educational methods and approaches applicable to swimming and water safety instruction, and will demonstrate those skills through practice teaching sessions. Students will also learn the correct swimming styles taught by the Red Cross. The student has an opportunity to earn Water Safety Instructor and Professional CPR certifications. Prerequisite: PHED 114 (Aquatics I), or consent of instructor.

120  Foundations of Physical Education, Sport, and Exercise Science  3 semester hours
A study of the historical development and principles of physical education, sport and exercise science. Development of a philosophy of physical education, sport and exercise science, and a review of the sub disciplines in the field. In addition, current issues and problems in physical education, sport and exercise science will be reviewed.
125  **Outdoor Physical Education**  3 semester hours
Designed as an overview and introduction to outdoor activities available in West Virginia as put forth in the West Virginia Physical Education Standards and Objectives (seventh grade through high school). Emphasis is on exploration of activity benefits for youth, e.g. competency and proficiency of specialized movement forms, social behaviors in physical activity settings, challenges, and self-expression in outdoor activities. Activities will be chosen from, but are not limited to: mountain biking, rappelling, rock climbing, orienteering, spelunking, base camp day hiking, canoeing, fly fishing, cross-country skiing, and snowshoeing. Emphasis of the class will be on activity classes that physical education teachers would find most beneficial for the outdoor educational setting.

201  **Gymnastics and Movement Skills**  2 semester hours
Educational skills in basic tumbling and stunts with limited apparatus teaching techniques. Methods of class organization and safety procedures stressed.

204  **Psychomotor Development**  2 semester hours
A study of the physiological, mental, psychosocial, and motor development of the child through adolescence. Includes practice in motion exploration, body management, games leadership and methods of teaching concepts of movement to the young child. Laboratory experience.

207  **Athletic Training**  3 semester hours
Basic principles of athletic injuries and the prevention and care of athletic injuries. (Students must purchase the necessary supplies.) Prerequisite: BIOL 107.

213  **Exercise Testing and Prescription**  3 semester hours
A study of fitness testing and exercise prescription based upon clinical application and health promotion. Lecture material includes the theory of exercise testing, the underlying component concepts, and prescription from preventative and rehabilitative perspectives. Includes laboratory experience. Prerequisites: BIOL 107, 108. Not offered every year.

217  **Team Sports I**  2 semester hours
The skills, theory and methods of teaching team sports strategies including, but not limited to field hockey, floor hockey, soccer, basketball, speed ball and flag football. Laboratory experience. Only for majors and advanced students. Not offered every year.

218  **Team Sports II**  2 semester hours
The skills, theory and method of teaching team sports strategies including, but not limited to baseball, softball, volleyball, track and field and cross-country. Laboratory experience. For majors and advanced students. Not offered every year.

225  **Safety, First Aid & CPR**  3 semester hours
A study of the causes, prevention and treatment of accidents, diseases and conditions. First Aid treatment of common injuries. First Aid and CPR instruction as outlined by the American Red Cross, with possible certification. Laboratory experiences included. This course will consist of approximately forty-two hours of instruction.

301  **Psychosocial Aspects of Sport**  3 semester hours
A study of the implications of psychological and sociological factors for sport, physical education, and athletics and their impact upon development and performance of individuals and teams. Not offered every year.

305  **Organization and Administration**  3 semester hours
The management of physical education, fitness, recreation and sport programs includes personnel, budgets and finances; facilities; equipment; intramural and interscholastic programs; scheduling; curriculum development. Not offered every year.

306  **Adapted Physical Education**  3 semester hours
A study of adapted and remedial activities applicable to the atypical individual. Not offered every year.
307  Kinesiology  3 semester hours

308  Measurement in Health and Physical Education  3 semester hours
An introduction of descriptive and inferential statistics. Course includes frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, variance, and standard scores probability. Included will be the use of statistical procedures in a survey of tests in exercise science, health and physical education. Not offered every year. Prerequisite: PHED 213 and MATH 193 or permission of instructor.

309  Physiology of Exercise  3 semester hours
A study of the functional adjustments of the human body under the stress of motor activity. Emphasis on physiology of metabolism, muscular contraction and circulorespiratory response to activity. Prerequisites: BIOL 107, 108 and PHED 307 or permission of instructor.

310  Stress Testing  3 semester hours
A study of the theories and practice of graded exercise testing, including electrocardiography interpretations for the purposes of circulorespiratory exercise prescription. Prerequisites: PHED 213 and 309. Not offered every year.

314  Research Methods and Interpretation  2 semester hours
Reading and interpreting research literature in the fields of physical education and exercise science. The course will focus upon different research methodologies as they relate to exercise science. Prerequisites: MATH 193, and PHED 308. Not offered every year.

315  The Law in Sport and Physical Education  2 semester hours
A study of the law and leading court decisions related to sports, athletics, and physical education.

316  Advanced Athletic Training  3 semester hours
Designed to give a working knowledge and an understanding of how to recognize, evaluate, refer, and treat athletic/physical activity injuries. Pre- or co-requisites: PHED 207 and 307. Not offered every year.

317  Therapeutic Modalities  3 semester hour
An intensive study of therapeutic modalities and their uses in sport medicine. Pre- or co-requisites: PHED 207 and 307. Not offered every year.

391  Physical Education Assisting  1 semester hour
Designed to give the advanced physical education major laboratory experience by aiding in teaching activity-type courses. Course may be repeated for a maximum of two semester hours credit.

394  Practicum  1-15 semester hours
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
Physics

The Department offers sufficient courses to constitute a minor in Physics.

Minor
The requirements for a minor in Physics consist of 17 semester hours of Physics including PHYS 251, 252, and nine semester hours of elective Physics courses numbered 260 or above. Additional requirements are MATH 196, 201, and any two courses chosen from MATH 202, 304 and 312.

Physics Courses (PHYS)

101 Astronomy 3 semester hours
Observations and explanations of celestial phenomena are combined with studies of the history of astronomy and of current theories and problems. Major use is made of the planetarium. The course is designed primarily for students not planning to major in a physical science.

251 Physics I 4 semester hours
An introductory course emphasizing concepts and principles of kinematics, forces, conservation theorems, kinetic theory and thermodynamics. Calculus concepts are used throughout, but manipulative skills are not stressed. An integrated lecture and laboratory course. Prerequisite: Math 195 or equivalent.

252 Physics II 4 semester hours
A study of principles of electricity, magnetism, light, sound and modern physics. An integrated lecture and laboratory course. Prerequisite: Physics 251.

303 Modern Physics 3 semester hours
An introduction to atomic and nuclear physics, quantum mechanics, special relativity and elementary particles. Prerequisites: MATH 201 and PHYS 252. Not offered every year.

304 Advanced Modern Physics 3 semester hours
This course will serve as an extension to Physics 303, Modern Physics. A study of atomic, nuclear, and elementary particle systems will be covered more thoroughly than Physics 303. Concepts of many-electron systems, molecules, statistical mechanics, and solid state physics will be introduced. Time will also be allotted for the study of the experimental aspects of modern physics. Prerequisites: MATH 201 and PHYS 303.

313 Electricity and Magnetism 3 semester hours
A study of the electric and magnetic properties of matter, forces and fields, Maxwell’s equations and the properties of electromagnetic waves. Prerequisites: MATH 202 and PHYS 252. Not offered every year.

325 Physical Optics 3 semester hours
A basic course in physical optics covering wave mathematics, propagation, polarization, interference, and diffraction, application in geometrical optics and selected topics in scattering and quantum optics. Prerequisite: PHYS 252 and MATH 201.

399 Independent Study 1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
## Political Science

Political Science courses are intended to increase the students’ understanding of government and politics as authoritative institutions and processes that fundamentally impact their daily life. The program is designed for students who wish to enter government or politics as a career, as well as students who, entering other careers, understand the impact of government and politics upon their choices and activities. It is especially recommended for pre-law students.

### Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)

The requirements for a major in Political Science consist of 27 semester hours of POLS courses including 100, 101, 102, 397, and 15 semester hours in POLS chosen from three of the following groups: (1) 202, 208, 209, (2) 205, 303; (3) 210, 301; (4) 212; (5) Special Topics, 390, 399, and PHL 233. Additional requirements are MATH 180 and an academic minor selected outside the discipline of Political Science. Political Science majors may not select the International Studies minor. The following courses are recommended but not required: ECON 105, 106, HIST 103, 104, and SOCI 101.

### Minor

The requirements for a minor in Political Science consist of 18 semester hours of POLS courses including 100, 102, and 397; and nine semester hours of POLS electives chosen from at least three of the following groups: (1) 101, 202, 208, 209; (2) 205, 303; (3) 210, 301; (4) 212, (5) Special Topics, 390, 399, and PHL 233.

### Political Science Courses (POLS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis of the U.S. Constitution and the legislative, executive and judicial processes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis of U.S. political culture, interest group activity, pluralism-elitism, political parties, voter behavior, and campaigns and elections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis of the relations between nations, supranational organizations, international law, and diplomacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Political Parties</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis of the role of political parties in the American political system with particular attention to the interrelationships of parties, public opinion and pressure groups as they affect the electoral and policy-making processes. Not offered every year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Comparative Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of democratic and non-democratic political systems through a comparison of the structure and processes of selected systems. Not offered every year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the executive branch of the American Government, with an analysis of the roles of the President, the structure and processes of the Presidency and executive branch as they pertain to the problems and formation of public policy. Attention is also given to the role of the bureaucracy and the nature of the administrative process. Not offered every year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Congress and the Legislative Process</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis of the legislature as an instrument of policy formation in American democracy. In addition to the organizational patterns, procedural rules and informal aspects of the legislative process, attention is given to the interaction of Congress with public opinion, interest groups, political parties and the executive and judicial branches of government in the formation of public policy. Not offered every year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
210 Civil Liberties 3 semester hours
An inquiry into the problem of individual freedom and government authority in the United States as defined in the Fourteenth Amendment and the Bill of Rights of the American Constitution. Not offered every year.

212 Introduction to Public Administration 3 semester hours
An analysis of public administration and the theories of management. Prerequisite: POLS 101.

280 Political Ideologies 3 semester hours
A study of major political ideologies that have influenced world politics in the 20th century, e.g., communism, liberalism, conservatism and fascism. Not offered every year.

301 The Judiciary and Public Policy 3 semester hours
A study of the role of the judiciary in the American political system, of the judicial process, and of the United States Constitution as interpreted by the Supreme Court. Attention is given to the Supreme Court as an agency with influence on the development of public policy as well as a source of constitutional law. Extensive use is made of cases in American constitutional law. A knowledge of American history and American government is presumed. Prerequisite: three semester hours of POLS electives or sophomore status. Not offered every year.

303 American Foreign Policy 3 semester hours
A study of the formulation and execution of the foreign policy of the United States with particular attention to the problems of conducting foreign relations which arise out of a democratic system. A knowledge of American government and American diplomatic history is presumed. Prerequisite: three semester hours of POLS electives or sophomore status. Not offered every year.

390 Political Science Internship 1-15 semester hours
Internship in a governmental agency or political organization designed to give the student practical experience in governing and politics.

397 Senior Seminar 3 semester hours
An integrative experience designed to bring together the student's studies in political science through the examination and application of political theory developed by readings, discussion and papers. Prerequisites: senior status and a political science major or minor or history/political science major.

399 Independent Study 1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
Psychology and Human Services

The faculty of the Department of Psychology and Human Services strives to develop in our students the intellectual and social competencies vital to the meaningful life that contributes to society and humanity. We view the professional training in our curriculum as subordinate to, yet entirely consistent with this goal.

We endeavor to stimulate self awareness that permits a glimpse, however fleeting, into the range, depth and complexity of the human experience. With the growth of the healthy self comes the consolidation of personal conviction; with the understanding of other selves comes the tolerance of diversity necessary to negotiate our pluralistic society.

Our pedagogy is grounded in strong professor-student relationships that permit experiential methods. Our students think, feel and do across the discipline. Intense discussion of ethical issues permeates our curriculum. This discussion helps us clarify values, endure ambiguity and sensitizes us to the concerns of our time.

We aspire to leave our students poised to learn, confident that they can assimilate the knowledge and skills essential to function in a rapidly changing profession and world. All students do field placement at one or more human service agencies. This experience integrates cognitive knowledge and incipient professional skills with the “real world” of human service work. It invariably initiates the transition towards career exploration.

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)

The requirements for a major in Psychology and Human Services consist of 42 semester hours including PSYC 101, 103, 104, 215, 216, 217 or 221, 222, 224, 307, 309, 310, 311 and six semester hours of 395. An additional requirement is an academic minor selected outside the discipline of Psychology and Human Services.

Minor

The requirement for a minor in Psychology and Human Services consists of 18 semester hours including six semester hours chosen from PSYC 101, 103, and 104; and twelve additional semester hours chosen from Psychology courses.

Psychology and Human Services Courses (PSYC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
105  Psychology and Nature  
This course explores the psychology of humankind's relationship with the natural world. We will see how the health of the natural world is dependent upon our psychological health and correlatively, how our psychological well-being is dependent upon the well-being of the natural world. We will explore how psychopathology and environmental degradation are interrelated, and consider the role of psychology in responding to ecological crisis. Valuing an integrative and interdisciplinary approach, readings from various branches of psychology will be supplemented by those from ecology, philosophy, literature, and the world's spiritual traditions.

132  Death and Dying (Philosophy 132)  
An inquiry into attitudes toward death in our culture and a comparison with historical and philosophical outlooks on the meaning of life and death. Not offered every year.

200  Life Span Development  
An introduction to human psychological development as it occurs across the whole life span, from prenatal development to aging and death. Students learn the major contemporary developmental theories, concepts, and techniques. Cannot be taken for credit by students who have credit for PSYC 216, 217, or 221, by psychology majors, or by teacher certification students.

211  Conservation Psychology  
The scientific study of the reciprocal relationships between humans and the rest of nature, with a particular focus on how to encourage conservation of the natural world. This applied field uses psychological principles, theories, or methods to understand and solve issues related to human aspects of conservation. Not offered every year. Recommended: PSYC 101 or 103.

215  Theory and Practice of Group Counseling  
Students will be introduced to an eclectic model of group counseling. The objective for students will be to experience and apply group counseling concepts and techniques as members of an on-going counseling group. Class limited to 10 students. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. This course is offered on a credit- no credit basis.

216  Child Development  
A survey of the physical, cognitive and psychosocial aspects of child development, from prenatal development through pre-adolescence. Students learn to integrate the major theories, concepts, and techniques within the field of child development. Students learn various methods that are used in developmental research. Each student is required to participate in a minimum of ten hours of child observation/interaction in an appropriate setting.

217  Adolescent Development  
The maturational, cognitive, psychological and social changes and influences on adolescent development are surveyed. Emphasis is placed on the integration of these domains during the adolescent period.

220  Psychology of Women  
This course will present an overview of the biological, social, and cultural factors that affect women throughout the lifespan.

221  Adulthood and Aging  
This course explores the physical, psychological, and social changes that occur with the aging process beginning with early adulthood. The major theories of adult development will be covered as well as the methods used to study development. 10 hours will be required observing/working with older adults. Not offered every year.

222  Theory and Practice of Counseling Psychology  
An academic-experiential introduction to the theory and practice of counseling psychology. Students will study several classic theories and apply the respective concepts and techniques in simulated counseling sessions. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or 103.
224  **Psychopathology**  3 semester hours
An exploration of human psychopathology and the therapeutic treatment of people who are suffering from psychological disorders. Students develop an understanding of the varieties of unusual experience and behavior as these are actually lived in the everyday world. The course focuses on the etiology, symptomatology, treatment, and prognosis of the various psychological disorders, with special attention to the concerns of community mental health. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or 103.

230  **Counseling the Child**  3 semester hours
An introduction to theory and technique of counseling as they apply to children. A special emphasis is given to play therapy. Prerequisite: PSYC 216, PSYC 222 or permission of the instructor.

232  **Health and Wellness**  3 semester hours
Health Psychology is a growing field and many psychologists and counselors are assisting individuals in dealing with chronic illness, injury, pain, and stress. In addition, students will become aware of the many alternative and complementary techniques like meditation and herbs that are being incorporated into traditional practice.

307  **Human Services Seminar**  3 semester hours
Intensive study of ethical and professional issues as they apply to client types, methodologies and settings. Students will be expected to demonstrate competence in ethical problem solving. Additionally, a variety of Human Service professionals will speak with the class about their professional training and roles. Prerequisite: PSYC 222.

309  **Systematic Skills Training**  3 semester hours
An exploration of a micro-skills model used in the development of counseling skills in a laboratory situation. Prerequisites: PSYC 222 and permission of the instructor.

310  **Psychological Research and Statistics**  3 semester hours
An introduction to the theory and practice of psychological research. Students learn the basic approaches, designs, and methods used in conducting experimental research. They also learn to use basic statistics in analyzing and interpreting research data. Each student designs an experimental research study; students in small groups will design and conduct studies using observational and survey methods. Prerequisite: PSYC 101.

311  **Psychological Testing**  3 semester hours
An introduction to the theory and practice of psychological testing. The course surveys various testing instruments such as those that assess intelligence, personality, interest, aptitude, and achievement, with a special focus on understanding psychological testing and test results as these are actually used in applied settings. Prerequisite: PSYC 101, and 310.

395  **Human Services Practicum**  1-12 semester hours
Applied Human Services work under professional supervision in a Human Services agency. The practicum is a professional experience intended to integrate the knowledge and skills from the curriculum into the professional field. Prerequisites: PSYC 222 and permission of instructor.

399  **Independent Study**  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study, which may include conducting research, of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
Religion and Philosophy

The Program of Religion and Philosophy offers two options for the interested major as well as an array of courses in both disciplines.

Courses in Religion are designed (1) to introduce the student to basic religious concepts, problems, and terminology, (2) to help the student gain an accurate knowledge of and appreciation for the Bible, (3) to introduce the student to major developments in the Western religious tradition, both historical and contemporary, (4) to afford opportunity to examine non-Western religious traditions, and (5) to explore the relationship of religion to other aspects of human behavior.

Courses in Philosophy are designed (1) to introduce the student to basic philosophical concepts, problems, and terminology, (2) to develop a sense for the history and development of ideas in the Western tradition, (3) to introduce the student to non-Western intellectual traditions, and (4) to enable the student to grapple with contemporary value issues.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.A.)

The Program offers two options for the Religion and Philosophy major.

The requirements for the option in Religion and Philosophy consist of 36 semester hours of Religion and Philosophy courses. An additional requirement is an academic minor selected outside the Department of Religion and Philosophy.

The requirements for the option in Religious Education consist of 38 semester hours including 20 semester hours chosen from Religion and Philosophy courses; Additional requirements are six semester hours chosen from EDUC 209, 332 (prerequisite: COMM 107 only), 370; six semester hours of EDUC 290; six semester hours chosen from PSYC 216, 217, 221, and 222; and an academic minor selected outside the Department of Religion and Philosophy.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Religion consist of 15 semester hours including RELG 100, six semester hours of RELG electives, and six semester hours of PHL or REGL electives. Independent Studies courses may not be used towards the minor.

The requirements for a minor in Philosophy consist of 15 semester hours including PHL 101, six semester hours of PHL electives, and six semester hours of PHL or REGL electives. Independent Studies courses may not be used towards the minor.

For the majors and minors MATH 104, Logic will be counted as a Philosophy Course.

Religion Courses (RELG)

100 Introduction to World Religions 3 semester hours
A study of the nature of the religious life as expressed in the major Eastern and Western religions.

101 Old Testament Introduction 3 semester hours
A study of Jewish Scripture with an emphasis on Israel’s historical setting and religious development.

102 New Testament Introduction 3 semester hours
A study of the beginnings of Christianity as depicted in the life and teachings of Jesus and in the growth of the early church.

103 The Bible as Literature 3 semester hours
Various passages and books of the Bible are examined from a literary/historical perspective. Topics include the formation of the canon, the history of the English Bible, and genres such as prophecy, apocalyptic, and gospel.
206  American Religion  3 semester hours
A consideration of some themes and movements in American religious life selected from colonial times to the present because of their current importance. Not offered every year.

220  Letters of Paul  3 semester hours
The life and letters of the apostle Paul are studied in an endeavor to understand the earliest Christian writings. Students will work through a syllabus by means of independent study and group discussion. Not offered every year.

233  Renaissance and Reformation  3 semester hours
A study of the theological and literary ferment of 16th-century Europe: the humanism of European authors such as Petrarch, Erasmus, Cervantes, Rabelais and Montaigne and the emergence of the Lutheran and Calvinist traditions. Not offered every year.

399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.

**Philosophy Courses (PHL)**

101  Introduction to Philosophy  3 semester hours
A study of some basic philosophical concepts and issues that pertain to reality, knowledge, and values.

132  Death and Dying (PSYC 132)  3 semester hours
An inquiry into attitudes toward death in our culture and a comparison with historical and other cultures’ philosophical outlooks on the meaning of life and death. Not offered every year.

140  Critical Thinking  3 semester hours
Critical Thinking is essentially applied logic. It concerns the evaluations of arguments, including political, ethical, religious, legal and scientific arguments. Not offered every year.

144  Professional Ethics and Values  3 semester hours
This course will deal initially with frameworks, models, and concepts of ethics such as relativism, subjectivism, egoism, utilitarianism, deontology and virtue ethics. Subsequently, we will examine the implications of these frameworks for particular cases.

202  Modern Philosophy  3 semester hours
A study of the development of Western philosophical thought from the Renaissance to the present. Not offered every year.

203  Ethics  3 semester hours
A study of the main theories of what constitutes moral conduct. Various problems of social and personal behavior are examined from the perspective of philosophical ethics.

231  Theories of Gender in Philosophy  3 semester hours
An overview of the construction of gender in Western philosophy from Aristotle to Simone de Beauvoir.

233  Western Political and Social Thought  3 semester hours
A study of the major political and social philosophers from the ancient Greeks to the present era. Attention will be given to the meaning of justice, equality, power, freedom and obligation in the course of Western civilization. Prerequisite: sophomore status or three semester hours of POLS. Not offered every year.

399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic of varying levels of independence. In general, forty (40) hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor.
Sociology

The discipline of sociology at Davis & Elkins is characterized by its critical approach toward the world. In addition to equipping students with an understanding of the theoretical foundations and methodological tools of the discipline, students will be encouraged to approach their culture and society with a thoughtful and critical eye.

The students who pursue a major (or minor) in Sociology will emerge from their coursework with a foundational knowledge of sociological frameworks and methods, the ability to weigh competing arguments and frames of reference, and an enhanced ability to express themselves through both written and oral communication.

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)

A major in Sociology consists of a minimum of 30 hours of coursework in sociology including SOCI 301, 334, 395: either 221 (Class and Economic Inequality) or 225 (Race, Gender, and Social Inequality) (or both); and an additional 18 semester hours from sociology electives. Additional requirements are CSCI 100 (or equivalent) and an academic minor in a discipline outside sociology.

Minor

The requirements for a minor in Sociology consist of SOCI 101 or 103 and an additional 15 hours of coursework in sociology including either 235, 237, or 301.

See also the Women's and Gender Studies minor in this catalog.

Sociology Courses (SOCI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Appalachian Cultures and Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Class and Economic Inequality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Social Inequality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Deviance and Social Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

101  Introduction to Sociology  3 semester hours
The course is designed to help students better understand the world in which they live by introducing students to the sociological analysis of social structures. Emphasis is placed on the relationships between the various social institutions within contemporary American society and how they change over time.

103  Social Problems  3 semester hours
The course examines contemporary American social problems. Special attention is given to exploring the various explanations for these problems and to discussing and searching for possible solutions.

220  Appalachian Cultures and Traditions  3 semester hours
A sociological, historical, and cultural analysis of the Appalachian region and its inhabitants. Prerequisite: SOCI 101.

221  Class and Economic Inequality  3 semester hours
This course focuses on economic inequality and class in the Western world with special emphasis on the U.S. experience. Topics to be covered include industrialization, the labor movement, trends in wealth and income distribution, poverty, homelessness, deindustrialization, and globalization.

225  Race, Gender, and Social Inequality  3 semester hours
This course focuses on social forms of inequality in the Western world with special emphasis on the U.S. experience. Topics to be covered will include the ongoing struggle of blacks, women, gays and lesbians, and other groups to achieve equality.

226  Deviance and Social Control  3 semester hours
An analysis of the sociological theories of deviant and criminal behavior to include discussion of societal reactions to crime and delinquency. Prerequisite: SOCI 101 or 103. Not offered every year.
227 Sociology of Gender 3 semester hours
This course develops students’ understanding of gender as a socially constructed and maintained system of ideas and practices. Students will cultivate their ability to recognize and critically analyze the ways in which gender norms are articulated through processes of socialization, interpersonal interaction, and the media. Specific attention will be devoted to the ways in which institutionalized gender roles and norms contribute to and sustain patterns of social inequality.

229 Popular Culture 3 semester hours
This course considers the historic emergence of popular culture as it was precipitated by the forces of modernization. A variety of reactions to and assessments of popular culture will be explored. The reactions and assessments explored will focus on both the political significance and aesthetic value of popular culture. These frameworks will subsequently be applied to a consideration of the evolution of popular music (i.e. rock’n roll) in the United States.

232 Sociology of Religion 3 semester hours
This course focuses on the role of religion in social life. Key issues to be addressed include the social and psychological functions of religion, secularization, the metamorphosis of religious traditions, and the relationship between religion and politics.

233 Media and Society 3 semester hours
Students will emerge from this course as more active and critical participants in our increasingly mediated world. This course will focus on the role of the media in a democratic society, the impact of the electronic media on public discourse, the political economy of the media, the representation of otherness, and the media’s role as an agent of socialization.

235 Feminist Social Thought 3 semester hours
Students will develop an understanding and appreciation of the evolution of feminist thought. Students will read excerpts from both foundational, second wave, and contemporary feminist texts. Key controversies and debates within feminism will be analyzed and explored.

237 Ecological Thought 3 semester hours
Students will develop an understanding and appreciation of the evolution of ecological thought over the course of the twentieth century. Students will read and analyze representative works from the major traditions of the twentieth century ecological thought (e.g. nature writing, environmentalism, conservatism, ecology, deep ecology, anarchism, and ecofeminism).

301 Sociological Theory 3 semester hours
The course introduces students to sociological theory as it has evolved over the course of the past two centuries. Students will develop an appreciation of the ways in which social theory both builds and departs from the traditions that precede it. Students will analyze representative works from major traditions of social thought.

334 Research Methods and Data Analysis 3 semester hours
An examination of the logic and techniques of social science research methods coupled with an introduction to the basic statistical methods used in the analysis of data. Emphasis is on both qualitative and quantitative methodologies. Prerequisite: MATH 101, SOCI 101. Not offered every year.

394 Internship 1-6 semester hours
A practicum experience in which the student serves as an intern in a field related to their sociological interests. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
395 Senior Thesis  3 semester hours
An integrated experience designed to test the student’s ability to apply sociological theory and methodology. Students may choose from the following two options in fulfilling this requirement.
Prerequisite: Senior status and a sociology major.

Option I: In consultation with their sociology advisor, students will conduct an original research project on a sociological issue of interest to them and make an oral presentation of their findings. This option is strongly recommended for students contemplating graduate studies.

Option II: In collaboration with their sociology advisor, students will assist in conducting research on a selected sociological issue. Students will be expected to pass a written examination regarding the research process and the studies findings.

399 Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: SOCI 101 and permission of the instructor.
Spanish

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)

The department offers a B.A. degree in Spanish with or without teacher certification. Students who want to become Spanish teachers certified by the State of West Virginia must also complete all the requirements for a minor in Education.

The requirements for the major in Spanish consist of 33 semester hours including SPAN 201, 202, 205, 206, 209, 220 and 15 semester hours chosen from Spanish courses numbered 200 or above. An academic minor is not required but may be taken as an option.

Minor

The minor in Spanish is designed to enhance student career opportunities by providing a secondary field of expertise regardless of the major. It is especially useful for students majoring in a field in which actual career practice involves contact with significant numbers of non-English speakers. The minor consists of at least 15 semester hours including SPAN 201-202, and three additional courses chosen from courses numbered 200 or above.

Spanish Courses (SPAN)

101  Beginning Spanish I  3 Semester Hours
The first semester of a two semester proficiency-based sequence to develop the four communication skills (listening comprehension, speaking, reading, writing) and to explore culturally determined attitudes and behaviors. An interactive classroom approach emphasizes linguistic performance of students as they apply the language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures. Taught in fall.

102  Beginning Spanish II  3 semester hours
The second semester of a two semester proficiency-based sequence to develop the four communication skills (listening comprehension, speaking, reading, writing) and to explore culturally determined attitudes and behaviors. An interactive classroom approach emphasizes linguistic performance of students as they apply the language to concrete situations using essential vocabulary and structures. Taught in spring.

Note: Students may not have to begin a language at the first level. A placement test will determine the appropriate level for those students with experience in the language. Students with two or more years of high school Spanish must take a placement test.

110  Hispanic Literature in English Translation  3 semester hours
Representative works of Spain and/or Latin America. May include poetry, prose and drama. Taught in English.

140  Basic Spanish for Travelers  1 semester hour
Basic conversational Spanish for students engaged in study abroad courses.

201  Intermediate Spanish I  3 semester hours
The first semester of a two semester sequence to further develop skills in spoken and written Spanish with a review of fundamental structures. Listening to authentic language samples. Reading of short journalistic and/or literary texts. Taught in fall.

202  Intermediate Spanish II  3 semester hours
The second semester of a two semester sequence to further develop skills in spoken and written Spanish with a review of fundamental structures. Listening to authentic language samples. Reading of short journalistic and/or literary texts. Taught in spring.

205  Survey of Spanish Literature  3 semester hours
A general study of Spanish Literature from the Middle Ages to the modern period. May precede or follow Spanish 206. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent. Not offered every year.
206  Survey of Latin American Literature  3 semester hours
A general study of Latin American literature from the Conquest to the modern period. May precede or follow Spanish 205. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent. Not offered every year.

207  Hispanic Women Writers  3 semester hours
Selected works in poetry, drama, and/or prose by women authors from Spain and Latin America.

209  Composition and Conversation  3 semester hours
Development of writing and speaking ability in extemporaneous contexts. Review of grammar as needed. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent. Not offered every year.

210  Business Spanish  3 semester hours
Practical business vocabulary and terminology. Emphasis on everyday spoken and written Spanish. Reading and discussions of cultural differences affecting international relations. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent. Not offered every year.

220  Hispanic Film  3 semester hours
The study of a genre such as surrealism or the political film from or about the Hispanic world. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent. Not offered every year.

311  Spanish Culture and Civilization  3 semester hours
The development of Spanish history, thought, art, music and film. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent. Not offered every year.

312  Latin American Culture and Civilization  3 semester hours
The development of Latin American history, thought, art, music and film. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent. Not offered every year.

313  Advanced Composition  3 semester hours
Intensive practice in writing Spanish, with a review of grammar as needed. Prerequisite: SPAN 202 or equivalent. Not offered every year.

388  Study Abroad  1-15 semester hours
Variable credit for courses completed with a program or university in a Spanish-speaking country.

399  Independent Study  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: SPAN 202 and permission of the instructor.
Sustainability Studies

The Sustainability Studies major focuses on the relationship between human beings (both individually and collectively) and the natural world. In keeping with the liberal arts mission of the College, the Sustainability Studies major is committed to both interdisciplinary and experiential explorations of sustainable development and sustainability—the challenge of meeting needs of the present (such as health, energy, food, shelter, and transportation) while ensuring a viable world for future generations. The mission of the program is to prepare students for positions of leadership in sustainable development and studies, ‘through an informed and dynamic leadership model in sustainability and environmental citizenship.’

Baccalaureate Program (B.A.)

The interdisciplinary major in Sustainability Studies consists of a minimum of 37 semester hours including: (1) SUST 100 to be completed by the end of the sophomore year; (2) at least ten semester hours of Natural Science courses chosen from BIOL 100 or 101 and 102, CHEM 108 or 120 and 122, ENVS 101, and ENVS 230; nine semester hours of humanities courses chosen from ENGL 151, 155, 211, and HIST 217; nine semester hours of Social Science courses chosen from ECON 211, PSYC 211, SOCI 220 and 237; (3) HOST 260; (4) SUST 397; and (5) community service (15 working and/or volunteer hours per semester with campus and/or local organizations that pursue sustainable initiatives).

Minor

A minor in Sustainability Studies requires 18 hours, including SUST 100, and at least one course taken from each of the natural science, humanities, and social science categories described within the major.

Sustainability Studies (SUST)

100 Introduction to Sustainability Studies 3 semester hours
An interdisciplinary examination of modern environmental issues in sustainability, including energy, material issues, agriculture, and interactions with the natural world.

397 Senior-Level Seminar 3 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic in Sustainability Studies at varying levels of independence. The student will develop a topic in consultation with their advisor, with the course culminating in a paper, project, and/or internship. Open only to students in their senior year seeking the Bachelor of Arts major in Sustainability Studies.
Theatre Arts

Theatre Program Mission

The mission of the Davis & Elkins College Theatre Program is to provide a personalized, quality education designed to prepare and inspire students to successfully and thoughtfully engage in the creative and collaborative process of Theatre.

 Purposes

*The stated goals of the Theatre Program are to:*

- Provide course offerings in theatre, along with theatre productions, which are designed to provide the liberal arts student with knowledge of and experience in, an art form which has played a key role in cultural history as well as in contemporary society.

- Maintain a creative environment that nurtures, challenges and empowers students to take creative risks by providing ample opportunities for direct participation in all areas of theatre production and performance. All aspects of student involvement in the production process are designed to promote self-awareness and independent thought while encouraging collaboration.

- Enhance the cultural life of the community through the quality presentation of plays of value from an artistic, educational, and entertainment perspective.

A graduate of the D&E Theatre Arts Program will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the creative process using the vocabulary of the appropriate discipline.

2. Perform or create works of personal and collaborative expression and bring these works to fruition using applicable skills.

3. Articulate a reflective and critical evaluation of one’s own and others’ efforts using written and/or oral communication.

4. Present oneself in a professional manner, adopting appropriate behavior in accordance with the codes of etiquette and professionalism observed by the industry.

The Theatre Arts program prepares and presents three to five main stage productions and three to five student-directed studio productions every year. Opportunities are available for the production of original student-written plays, improvisational performances, and the occasional video movie shot on the campus of Davis & Elkins College.

Davis & Elkins College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

Baccalaureate Programs (B.A.)

The department offers three options for the Theatre Arts major. Students majoring in Theatre Arts must complete a minor approved by the department, regardless of the option they select.

The requirements for the option in Theatre Arts consist of 53-54 semester hours as follows: THRE 111, 112, 116, 117, 170, 208, 211, 212, 304, and 396; four semester hours chosen from THRE courses 220-226; and three additional THRE courses at the 200 or 300 level. Additional requirements are ENGL 216A, two semester hours of MUSC 103, and six semester hours chosen from ENGL 280-282. An additional requirement is the successful direction of an approved one-act play, or the performance of a faculty-supervised acting showcase in the junior or senior year. Students must achieve a “C” or better in all courses required for the major.
The requirements for the option in **Design & Technical Theatre** consist of 58 semester hours as follows: THRE 105 or 116; 112, 170, 208, 211, 212, 213, 215, 219, 395 and seven semester hours chosen from 221, 222, 223, 224, 394, and 399. Additional requirements are ART 101 or 102, ENGL 216A, and 6 semester hours chosen from ENGL 280-282 and 9 semester hours chosen from THRE 205, 270, 312, 313, 314, 316, 317, 318, 330, and 399. An additional requirement for graduation is the successful design of one faculty-selected aspect of a mainstage production in the junior or senior year. A prerequisite for this requirement is the successful completion of the appropriate design course. Students must achieve a “C” or better in all courses required for the major.

The requirements for the option in **Theatre Education** consist of 53 hours as follows: THRE 105, 111, 112, 116, 208, 211, 213, 215, 221, 222, 223, 304, 319, 320, and 396; COMM 110 or SOCI 233; MUSC 100, ENGL 216A and three semester hours chosen from ENGL 280-282. An additional requirement is the successful direction and design of an approved one-act play in the junior or senior year. Theatre Education students must complete a minor in Education. Students must achieve a “C” or better in all courses required by the major.

**Minor**

The requirements for a minor in **Theatre Arts** consist of 18 semester hours including THRE 170, three semester hours chosen from ENGL 280–282 or 216A, and 12 hours of THRE electives.

**Theatre Arts Courses (THRE)**

105  **Creative Improvisation**  3 semester hours  
This foundation course, designed for the student who is new to theatre, examines the basic physical and mental resources of the performer and enables the individual to achieve greater self confidence, poise and freedom of expression.

111  **Voice and Diction for the Actor**  3 semester hours  
Basic voice and diction skills, familiarity with the International Phonetic Alphabet, and mastery of a dialect or accent are all emphasized in course. Not offered every year.

112  **Stagecraft**  3 semester hours  
The study and application of scene construction, rigging and backstage organization. Co-requisite: THRE 223.

115  **Introduction to the Theatre**  3 semester hours  
A survey of the history, literature and practice of the theatre. Emphasis will be placed on current theatre production approaches.

116  **Acting I**  3 semester hours  
A study of the basic skills, procedures and terminology vital to the actor in both amateur and professional arenas. Emphasis is on creative skills, improvisation, basic theory and marketing skills. Prerequisite: THRE 105 or permission of the instructor.

117  **Acting II**  3 semester hours  
A scene studies course working with student directors in Theatre Arts 304, examining techniques in different theatrical genres. Prerequisite: THRE 116.

170  **Theatre Production I**  4 semester hours  
The production of a full-length play. Open to majors and non-majors. No experience necessary. A chance to participate in college theatre without interference from other classes. Daily theatre production work with all theatre faculty working in acting, stage managing, scenery, costumes, lighting and all other aspects of a theatre production.

205  **Stage Makeup**  2 semester hours  
The basic principles of the art and techniques of makeup. Four hour laboratory per week. Co-requisites: THRE 226. Not offered every year.

208  **Script Analysis**  3 semester hours  
A course designed for people who put plays on the stage: actors, designers, directors, technicians and playwrights. The goal of this course is to enable students to read scripts analytically and to explore how plays work in terms of action, conflict, given circumstances, character, image and, finally, theme. Course work prepares the theatre artist to translate written words into a fully animated and audience-engaging theatrical production. Not offered every year.
211  History of the Theatre I  3 semester hours
A study of theatre art and drama from origins to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the development of the Physical Theatre, Acting Styles, Criticism, Literature and Design. Not offered every year.

212  History of Theatre II  3 semester hours
An in-depth study of selected periods, people, or subjects. The student will write three research papers from material covered in Theatre Arts 211. Prerequisite: THRE 211 and ENGL 101. Not offered every year.

213  Stage Lighting  3 semester hours
Theory and techniques of lighting and sound productions for the stage. Co-requisite: THRE 221. Not offered every year.

215  Stage Costume  3 semester hours
The study and application of the principles of design as applied to stage costume with emphasis on the drafting of patterns leading to the construction of authentic, practical stage costumes. Two hour lecture and three hour laboratory. Not offered every year. Co-requisite: THRE 221

219  Drafting for the Theatre  3 semester hours
An introduction to the fundamental techniques, skills, and methods of Drafting for the Theatre, emphasizing the use of basic equipment, basic computer aided drafting, and the various types of visual communication used in theatrical production.

220-226 Production Laboratory  1 semester hour each
Successful completion of a minimum of fifty hours working on a major production is required for completion of the course.

220  Acting Laboratory  1 semester hour
221  Costume Laboratory  1 semester hour
222  Lighting Laboratory  1 semester hour
223  Stagecraft Laboratory  1 semester hour
224  Stage Management Laboratory  1 semester hour
226  Makeup Laboratory  1 semester hour

230  Props Construction Techniques  3 semester hours
This course will focus on the study of techniques for the construction of theatrical properties and the duties of the properties crew of a theatre. The construction portion of the course will cover the proper use of tools and their application to the design problems encountered in properties construction. Not offered every year.

232  Movement for the Theatre  2 semester hours
A practical study of various physical techniques useful to the theatre performer. Centered on the development of physical expressiveness, this course emphasizes the actor’s use of his/her body in performance, yet the theories and techniques covered can be of value to anyone concerned with the use of the body. Not offered every year.

234  Stage Management  3 semester hours
This course will examine the art and business of stage management. The student will study the preproduction, auditions, rehearsals, production and post-production roles of the stage management team. The student will learn how to properly keep a record of a production. The course will also delve into general management skills as they pertain to theatrical production. The role of theatrical labor unions will also be explored. Co-requisite: THRE 224. Not offered every year.

238  Acting III  3 semester hours
Advanced scene studies in period plays focusing on the works of Shakespeare. Emphasis on character interpretation, physicalization, and diction in both comedies and tragedies. Prerequisite: THRE 117. Not offered every year.

270  Theatre Production II  4 semester hours
The production of a full-length play. Open to majors and non-majors. No experience necessary. A chance to participate in college theatre without interference from other classes. Daily theatre production work with all theatre faculty working in acting, stage managing, scenery, costumes, lighting and all other technical aspects of a theatre production.

304  Directing I  3 semester hours
A practical study of different theories and approaches to directing in which student artists will direct the Acting II students in scene studies. Prerequisites: THRE 117, 208, and permission of the instructor.
305 Directing II 3 semester hours
Advanced scene studies in directing emphasizing extended scenes, and complex characterizations and staging. Prerequisite: THRE 304. Not offered every year.

312 Advanced Stagecraft 3 semester hours
The study and application of the more advanced techniques, skills, and methods used in theatrical production. This course will focus primarily on theatrical rigging, metalwork/welding, and scenery movement. Prerequisite: THRE 112. Not offered every year.

313 Scene Design 3 semester hour
The study and application of the principles of design as applied to stage scenery. The functions, resources, and techniques of set design will be studied in relationship to the theatrical text (script). Not offered every year. Prerequisite: THRE 112, 214, 219, or permission of the instructor.

314 Lighting Design I 3 semester hours
The study and application of the principles of design as applied to stage lighting. The nature and techniques of lighting will be studied in relationship to the theatrical script. Prerequisite: THRE 213, 219 or permission of the instructor. Not offered every year.

316 Costume Design 3 semester hours
The study and application of the principles of design as applied to theatrical costumes. The analysis and rendering of costume designs in relationship to the theatrical script. Prerequisite: THRE 215 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year.

317 Portfolio Preparation 3 semester hours
The student will be guided by the appropriate faculty member to prepare a Design/Technical Theatre portfolio according to industry conventions and appropriate to the career plans of the student. Not offered every year.

318 Scene Painting 3 semester hours
The examination and application of different painting techniques of scenery for theatrical productions. Prerequisite: THRE 112. Not offered every year.

319 Creative Dramatics 3 semester hours
This course focuses on the planning and direction of classroom dramatizations; implementation and evaluation of theatre games; and approaches to incorporating theatre into teaching activities. Priority of enrollment will be given to Education Majors or others with Teaching Specialization in Theatre Education. Others may enroll with the express permission of the instructor.

320 Playwriting 3 semester hours
Script writing through improvising, writing, and refining scripts based on personal experience and heritage, imagination, literature, and history. Prerequisite: THRE 208. Not offered every year.

321-323 Advanced Acting 3 semester hours each
Advanced scene studies courses emphasizing techniques in character development. Students must enroll with an acting partner. Prerequisite: THRE 117 or permission of instructor.

394 Practicum 1-15 semester hours
Applied field work under professional supervision supplemented by appropriate readings and written reports. In general, 40 hours of supervised work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

395 Senior Production Thesis 3 semester hours
Taught by special arrangement, this course requires the successful completion of a faculty-supervised design assignment for at least one aspect of a main stage theatre production. A prerequisite for this course is the successful design of at least one aspect of a student-generated Studio production based on the student’s successful completion of the appropriate design course.
396  **Senior Acting/Directing Thesis**  3 semester hours
Taught by special arrangement, this course requires the successful direction of an approved one-act play, or the performance of a faculty-supervised acting showcase in the junior or senior year. Prerequisite: successful completion of THRE 304 with a “C” or better.

399  **Independent Study**  1-6 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. The course may be repeated for credit provided a new topic is chosen. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor.
Women’s and Gender Studies

The Women’s and Gender Studies minor, in keeping with the general mission statement of Davis & Elkins College, offers students a broad conceptual framework of study that will support their academic, professional and personal goals. Through a multidisciplinary approach, the Women’s and Gender Studies minor is dedicated to creating, evaluating, and disseminating knowledge based on the study of gender, feminist theory, and the development of feminism. Within a critical framework for thinking and writing about gender in society, the minor explores the philosophical, economic, and societal sources of men’s and women’s self-perceptions, enabling students to develop more informed perceptions about themselves and the world. We are, therefore, committed to looking at the changing definition of men’s and women’s roles, to re-claiming women’s contributions to society, and to examining how both men’s and women’s lives are shaped by gender.

Minor

A minor in Women’s and Gender Studies consists of a minimum of 15 semester hours distributed in accordance with the following guidelines: to insure the interdisciplinary nature of the minor, the 15 hours of coursework must be chosen from the courses listed and distributed across at least three disciplines from the following list: Communication (COMM 220), English (ENGL 135, 254), Sociology (SOCL 225, 227, 235), Spanish (SPAN 207), Philosophy (PHL 231), Psychology (PSYC 220), and Women’s and Gender Studies (any WGST course).

Women’s and Gender Study Courses (WGST)

101 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies 3 semester hours
This course is designed to assist students in developing a critical framework for thinking about gender related issues. An examination of the philosophical, economic and societal sources of men’s and women’s gender perceptions will enable students to develop more accurate perceptions of themselves and the world.

399 Independent Study 3 semester hours
An intensive study of a selected topic at varying levels of independence. In general, 40 hours of work are expected for each semester hour of credit. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.
Winter Term 2012

Winter term complements the regular offerings of the fall and spring semesters by providing unique opportunities for experimentation, reflection, experiential learning, international and domestic travel, extended field trips, internships, extended studies/laboratory time, and undergraduate research. Winter Term courses will share distinctive characteristics designed to enhance student engagement in course content and the learning process: teaching format, freedom from competing demands from other courses, a new dynamic among students and between students and faculty created by extended, uninterrupted time together in pursuit of a single area of study. Winter Term allows students in even highly structured academic programs to take advantage of learning opportunities they might otherwise forego due to scheduling conflicts. On the practical side, full-time students will have the opportunity of earning three (for most courses) extra credits each academic year for the same tuition and fees. This makes it more possible to graduate in four years.

POLICIES and INFORMATION

1. Full-time bachelor’s degree candidates are required to complete two Winter Terms, one during the freshman year and one at a time of the student’s choosing; full-time transfer students entering with 45 credit hours or more are required to complete one Winter Term; full-time associate degree candidates are required to complete one Winter Term during their first year of enrollment at D&E.

2. Students enrolled full-time during the fall and spring semesters will pay no additional tuition or room and board for Winter Term (see details below).

3. Students may enroll for only one course (maximum 4 semester hours) during each Winter Term that they attend.

4. Some Winter Term courses will have additional fees for travel, supplies, etc. See the Winter Term course descriptions for this information.

5. Only students enrolled in a Winter Term course are eligible to live in campus housing and participate in the board plan during Winter Term.

6. Students must be enrolled in a Winter Term course to participate in intercollegiate athletic activities that take place during Winter Term.

7. Student activities that take place during Winter Term, whether sponsored by CAB, the Student Life Office, fraternities or sororities, or other sectors of the College, are intended for Winter Term students. Attendance by students not enrolled during Winter Term will be governed by the same policies that apply during the fall and spring semesters.

TUITION – ROOM and BOARD

1. Students who enroll full-time for both the fall and the spring semesters pay no additional tuition or room and board for Winter Term. Full-time students who elect not to enroll during Winter Term are not eligible for a tuition, or room and board rebate.

2. Students who enroll full-time during only one of the fall or spring semesters, but do not enroll, or enroll part-time, during the other major semester, will not be charged additional tuition for Winter Term, provided that the total number of hours attempted during Winter Term and their full-time semester of enrollment does not exceed 18 credit hours. If the total hours attempted exceed 18, the overload rate will apply. Students in this category will be charged the weekly rate for room and board for one half of the Winter Term.

3. Winter Term students who do not enroll full-time during either the fall or spring semester will be charged the current per-credit-hour tuition and weekly room and board rates.

4. Board rates for students enrolled in off-campus Winter Term courses requiring separate payments for meals will be adjusted.

5. Special fees may be charged to cover unusual expenses such as travel, field trips, admission to museums or theaters, and specialized equipment or supplies that students are required to own. All special fees will be announced in advance (see course descriptions for details) and will be paid to the cashier in the Business Office prior to the beginning of Winter Term. Some
programs might have specific payment schedules in effect.

6. Students are advised to consult with the Financial Planning Office regarding the availability of funds to help cover special fees.

**Winter Term Courses**

Note: Winter term courses are approved year by year. Appearance of courses in this catalog does not imply availability in the curriculum in future years. Courses marked with an (*) are permanent courses in the curriculum and may also be found under the discipline course listings.

**ACCT 201, Computerized Accounting, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** An introduction to computer applications of accounting including general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and financial statement preparation. The students will use data from two fictional companies to set up in Quick Books files, input the data and prepare checks, invoices, payroll reports, schedules of accounts payable and financial reports. The students will spend 85% of their time actually inputting data and 15% of their time listening to lecture. **Prerequisite:** ACCT-111 **Fulfills:** Requirement for the Accounting major

**ART 106A, Fiber Arts, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** The study of traditional weaving techniques including preparing and dressing a warp and weaving on the loom. Students design and plan a project, discuss and analyze fiber selections and finishing techniques, learn the basic techniques of analyzing woven fabric and drafting weaving patterns and become familiar with contemporary concepts of textile work and contemporary craft. The class will be taught through lectures, examples and in class studio hours. **Fulfills:** General Education Fine & Performing Arts (performance) or major/minor Art elective

**ART 302A, Printmaking, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** An introduction to printmaking approaches including lino-cuts, woodcuts and other media. The course will be taught through lectures, examples and in class studio hours. **Prerequisite:** ART-101 **Fulfills:** General Education Fine & Performing Arts (performance) or major/minor Art requirement

**BIOL 171, Germs and You, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** They are everywhere – germs that is. This course will talk about germs – especially bacteria, viruses and fungi, including mold – and how they affect us and have helped shape the course of history. Emphasis will be placed on the characteristics of bacteria, viruses (why is H1N1 called that?), and fungi including their growth, spread, sources, modes of transmission, and effects in the environment and to people. This is NOT a lab course but some “hands-on” activities will be done to demonstrate characteristics of bacteria and learn aseptic technique (how to culture bacteria without being contaminated by them). The course will be taught by lecture, scenario-based discussion, hands-on “lab” activities, reading assignments and student internet research. **Fulfills:** General Education Natural Science without lab

**BIOL 218, Functional Histology, 4 credit hours**

**Description:** This course demonstrates fundamental relationships between microscopic anatomy and physiological functions. Students will identify specific cells and tissue types, relate microscopic structure to function, and diagnose pathologies on the basis of histological abnormalities. The course will be taught by a combination of lecture, lab activity, class discussion and clinical case analysis. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 101 **Fulfills:** Major/Minor Biology elective

**BIOL 272, Natural History of the Everglades and Florida Keys, 4 credit hours**

**Description:** This course will introduce students to the present and past ecologic environments of the Everglades and Florida Keys. Topics will be covered from an interdisciplinary perspective and students should have an interest in natural science. During the first half of the course we will join scientists from the US Fish and Wildlife Service to explore land use and the portion of the course will provide opportunities for service learning as well as experience in field ecology research. The second half of the course will be based at a field station on Big Pine Key and consist of an exploration of the Florida Keys, including studies of coral reef and grass-bed ecology, mangrove forests, coastal ecology, intertidal zones, and marine investigations. The course was a whole will require the class make use of airboats, marine research vessels, and snorkeling equipment. We will spend a fair amount of time in the water, swimming and snorkeling. One or more days will be set aside for exploration of Key West and environs, and time permitting, Ft. Jefferson & The Dry Tortugas. The class will meet for two class days before the southern Florida trip to discuss background information in the ecology of the Everglades and Florida Keys, research and the scientific method, and learn how to keep a proper field
notebook. After the southern Florida trip, we will meet to discuss observations and issues from the trip, for student presentation and projects, and follow-up lecture material. Presentation and projects will include a campus community component, such as a written piece for the student newspaper or a press release, or a public presentation. **Prerequisite:** Non-majors: BIOL 100 or ENV 100 – Majors: BIOL 102 or ENV 101 NOTE: The course includes 14 total days of travel from Elkins to the Everglades and the Florida Keys. Travel is expected to be between January 5th and January 18th. A rented or college van will be the primary mode of travel though airboats, research vessels and commercial tourist boats/planes will also be used. Meals and lodging will be through a combination of complimentary or low cost housing and group meals with The US Fish and Wildlife Service during the first half and a inclusive package stay at the Newfound Harbor Marine Institute during the second half of the course. The student fee anticipated for the course will be in the range of $1,800.00 to $2,000.00, depending on total enrollment and the final lodging arrangements. This fee does not include personal spending money for snacks, gifts or independent meals in Key West. **Fulfills:** General Education Natural Science with lab; Biology or Environmental Science upper level biology or environmental science elective; will also fulfill some campus organization service learning credit requirements.

**BIOL 276, Astrobiology and the Chemical Origins of Life, 3 credit hours**
**Description:** A survey of current scientific understanding of the origin, chemistry and evolution of life on the primordial Earth and the mounting evidence suggesting that comparable living systems may also arise and evolve within extraterrestrial environments. More specifically, the course will address: the nature and distribution of physical and chemical environments throughout the known cosmos that are capable of developing and sustaining life as currently understood by contemporary science; the evolution and chemistry of planetary bodies possessing properties conducive to the emergence of living systems; the technology required for humans to investigate pre-biotic chemical systems on the primordial Earth; analytical methods required to detect chemical signatures of life in extraterrestrial environments, as well as within extreme environments on Earth. Mounting evidence indicates that the molecular raw materials of life occur throughout interstellar space and are known to assembly non-enzymatically. However, insight regarding the mechanisms of such molecular assembly remains elusive. Due to the practical constraints of sampling extraterrestrial environments, such mechanistic insight must be derived primarily from the study of extreme environments on Earth. Therefore, the biology (and biochemistry) of extremophilic organisms and the chemistry of their environments will also be emphasized. The course will be taught using a combination of lecture, class discussion, computer modeling/simulations, relevant audio-visual resources and critical evaluation of the primary scientific literature. **Prerequisites:** BIOL 101/102, CHEM 120/122 and/or permission of instructor. **Fulfills:** Major/Minor 200 level Biology or Chemistry elective

**BUSI 231, Information Software Processing II, 3 credit hours**
**Description:** The course is designed to provide instruction in database concepts such as creation, modifications, queries and report generation. Concepts and applications will be included for graphics presentations technology and wireless communications in business. The course will be taught through lecture, demonstrations, hands-on applications. **Fulfills:** General Education Computer Literacy or Major/Minor: A.S. Business

**CHEM 174/274, Forensic Chemistry, 4 credit hours**
**Description:** Forensic science, the application of scientific principles to criminal and civil laws within a criminal justice system with the goal toward the establishment of guilt or innocence, has had an enormous impact on the definition and enforcement of the laws enacted to regulate society. This course will introduce some of the specialized fields of forensic science and provide some of the fundamental principles of science and technology upon which they are based. Aspects of forensic science involving the examination of physical, chemical and biological items of evidence will be explored. This course will also provide students with an opportunity to develop a basic understanding of forensic science and to learn about the application of forensic science. The activities on each day include lecture, discussion and laboratory exercises. **Prerequisites:** 100 level – none; 200 level – CHEM 122 and 123 **Fulfills:** General Education Natural Science with lab or Chemistry elective and Honors requirement

**COMM 107, Introduction to Public Speaking, 3 credit hours**
**Description:** Students are provided opportunities to develop presentational skills with a focus on informative and persuasive speech assignments. **Fulfills:** General Education requirement

**CRIM 272, Mock Trial, 3 credit hours**
**Description:** An exciting law-related education program that introduces students to the American legal system. Mock Trial provides a challenging opportunity for personal growth and achievement through participation of a simulated lower court trial. The students will actually take the role of witnesses, defendants, courtroom personnel, and attorneys in a criminal prosecution/runoff trial. Students will exercise critical thinking and teamwork skills, as well as the basic skills
learned in the classroom. **This is a participation type class.**

The course will be taught primarily through explanation of each phase of the trial and then students will participate in numerous short versions of each phase, ultimately putting each phase together to make a complete trial. The final trial will take place at the Randolph County Courthouse on January 19, 2012. The trial will be in the early evening after courthouse hours. Students will need to supply personal transportation. There will be no fees charged, meals or lodging, as the trial will conclude by 9:00 p.m. **Fulfills:** 3 hours of 200 level Criminology requirements

**ECON 270, Current Issues in Economics, 3 credit hours**  
**Description:** Students will be introduced to important and compelling economic issues, which are designed to stimulate critical thinking skills and initiate informed discussions. These issues show how economic theory is applied to current, real-world public policy decisions, the outcome of which will have an immediate and personal impact. How these issues are resolved will affect our taxes, wages, education system and so on; in short they will shape the society in which we live. The course will be taught with lectures, discussions and research papers. **Fulfills:** General Education Social Science or major/minor in Economics elective

**EDUC 271, Diversity in American Schools, 3 credit hours**  
**Description:** A survey of the types of diversity represented in American schools and their impact on the teaching and learning process. Methods of teaching the course include lecture, discussion, in-class research and activities, speakers and travel to a diverse school. **NOTE:** Faculty and students will travel to a school that includes or represents diversity in American public schools. The costs will average around $150 for food and housing. Specific details have not yet been determined. **Prerequisite:** EDUC 100 **Fulfills:** General Education US Cultural Diversity; major/minor Education requirement

**EDUC 274, Field Experience in Student Development, 3 credit hours**  
**Description:** The course is intended to emphasize the connection between the ideas introduced in education classes (EDUC 100, 209 & 210) and the classroom and to serve as a career choice suitability checkpoint. Students will have the opportunity to investigate their own commitment and capacity to attain a level of effectiveness appropriate for beginning pre-service teachers. This will help determine student’s desire and eligibility to continue in teacher education. As a pre-service teacher, students will learn to recognize and apply the principles of typical human development (EDUC 209) and exceptional human development (EDUC 210) as students observe and assist teachers in a variety of ways in regular and special education public school classrooms. Fieldwork will include a permanent weekly placement. Ideal placements will be in inclusive classrooms. In addition, community observations and/or activities may be required. The course will include observation hours, mandatory attendance at three, 3-hour meetings, evaluations of field experience at midterm and final, reflection papers (60% of grade) and a completed teacher work sample (TWS). **NOTE:** Students will be traveling to a local school to complete 40 hours of observations and are responsible for their own transportation. **Prerequisite:** EDUC 100 **Fulfills:** major/minor Education field experience requirement

**ENGL 133, Gothic Literature, 3 credit hours**  
**Description:** Examines major contributions to the Gothic literary traditions of Europe, England and America from the eighteenth century to the present. The course will be taught by writing 2, 5-7 page papers; midterm and final, readings from American Literature canon: Poe, Hawthorne, Bierce, etc. Readings from English Literature canon: Lewis, Shelley, Stoker, etc and films always work for this course. **Prerequisite:** ENGL-101 **Fulfills:** Upper level major/minor English elective

**ENGL 173, Rock, Rap, Revolution, Responsibility, 3 credit hours**  
**Description:** An exploration of political and socio-cultural themes in contemporary music and approaches musical poetry as a form of literature. We will study the role of rock, reggae, country, & hip-hop in ongoing debates over civil rights, sexual mores, economic inequality, drug use, racism, feminism, capitalism, patriotism, war. We will learn and apply appropriate literary criticism and literary terminology to this study. Through guided listening, reading, individual presentations, & class discussions, we will trace the emergence and development of contemporary musical forms from the 1960’s to the present. Our goal is to arrive at a deeper understanding of modern American culture; we’ll try to get there by “listening” to the cultural and political arguments history embedded in our music. The course will be taught through lecture, class discussion, music listening and oral presentations by students. **Prerequisite:** ENGL-101 **Fulfills:** General Education Literature

**ENGL 175, Writing Found Poetry, 3 credit hours**  
**Description:** The study and writing of “found poetry.” A found poem is the literary equivalent of recycling. To create a found poem, the poet rearranges words, phrases and sometimes whole passages that are taken from existing sources (a newspaper article, street signs, graffiti, a boring textbook, a how-to manual, a milk carton (anything). This refashioning
and reordering - by making changes in spacing and/or lines or by altering the original text by additions and/or deletions - allows the poet to give this old, “found” language new meaning and purpose. Students will participate in workshop critiques of their works and produce a portfolio. Students will study examples of found poems, work on individual and group projects, and receive individual editing suggestions from the professor, as well as written and oral feedback from the class workshop group. Student will learn not only how to create, review and edit their work, but also how to give critical yet constructive feedback on the works of others. This is a seminar class, using a combination of lecture, discussions and group workshops, as well as experiential learning outside of the classroom. **Prerequisite:** ENGL-101

**Fulfills:** General Education Fine & Performing Arts (performance)

**ENGL/RELG 176, Gospels, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** The course will examine canonical (the Synoptics and John) and non-canonical (such as the Gospel of Thomas) gospels as well as later retellings of the story of Jesus in fiction (Norman Mailer’s *The Gospel According to the Son*) and film (*The Last Temptation of Christ*). The course will be scheduled for the mornings for lecture and discussion but will sometimes meet at different times to watch a film, for instance, or make a field trip. Possibly go to the Pittsburgh Theological Seminary for a guest lecture or to sit in on a class, but no guarantees at this point. **NOTE:** There might be an overnight stay at a church in Pittsburgh **Fulfills:** General Education Literature or Religion or major/minor English or Religion elective

**HIST 271, Revolutions, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** A survey of the French, Russian, Afghan, Iraqi and current Middle Eastern revolutions examining both the similarities and differences between them as well as the “patterns” of early-modern and modern revolutions. Course was taught in winter 2007 as a team effort with Dr. Turner. Course will be taught in 2012 by Dr. Woods only. The course will be taught in lecture format accompanied by DVD presentations. A take-home examination will be given. **Fulfills:** General Education History or major/minor History elective

**HOST 170, The Art of Eating, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** This course is a study of cooking techniques, tips on entertaining, exploration of recipes, food facts and the role food plays in the celebration of our lives, including comparisons among different cultures and ethnic groups. The course will be mostly hands-on with some research and exploration. **NOTE:** Course will require a $100 lab fee. **Fulfills:** General Education Global Cultural Studies requirement

**HOST 172, The History and Production of Chocolate, 3 semester hours**

**Description:** Students will learn the fundamentals of how chocolate is grown, produced and turned into wonderfully artistic chocolate candies. The course will be taught as a hands-on course. **NOTE:** There will be a $25 fee to support tastings. **Fulfills:** Elective

**MGMT 395, Management Internship, 4 credit hours**

**Description:** An integrated class-and-intern experience program designed to give the major in management greater insight into current policies, procedures, and problems of management. In addition to the regular class work, students will participate in approximately 80 hours of work experience in the management field under the supervision of businesspersons and the class instructor. This course is an integrated class and experience program. Students will be in the classroom in the mornings and will gain experience with a business in the afternoons and weekends. Numerous speakers will visit the class to give them insight into business. **Note:** Students will be working approximately 80 hours off campus with businesspersons. **Prerequisite:** BUSI 101 or permission of instructor **Fulfills:** Business major requirement (except Accounting and Economics)

**MRKT 304, Marketing Management, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** A study of managerial considerations in marketing decisions, evaluation of alternatives actions, developing strategy in profit and demand analysis. A case study, with an internet based computer simulation, will be utilized and marketing plans will be developed, analyzed and implemented. The goal of the class is for the student to gain an appreciation of the complexity of developing and implementing a marketing plan. The primary method of teaching is “coaching” the various teams that are participating in an internet based computer simulation. The student will also gain an appreciation of the diversity of options available for the plan and the flexibility required in its implementation. **Prerequisite:** Completion of 60 semester hours including MRKT-201 and an additional 18 hours of business related courses **Fulfills:** Marketing major requirement

**MUSC 270, Elijah: Music & Text, 3 credit hours**

**Description:** this course will explore the development of the English Oratorio, the artistry of Felix Mendelssohn, the role of the prophets in the Bible and the biblical story of the prophet Elijah. During this course, students will read from the
Old Testament, listen to the complete oratorio and will sing selected numbers from various selections of the work.

**Prerequisite:** MUSC 100 or permission of the instructor  **Fulfills:** General Education Fine & Performing Arts (performance)

**PHED 104, Aquatics II, 2 credit hours**
*Description:* The course involves the study of lifeguarding and includes rescue techniques, safety procedures and identifying common hazards. The students will exhibit and develop skills necessary to recognize a person in a distress or drowning situation and to effectively rescue that person. Students have the opportunity to be certified in Lifeguarding, First Aide and CPR/AED for the professional lifeguard. The class will be taught through lecture, videos, modeling, guided practice and participation in all activities are required. **Prerequisite:** PHED 114 or permission of the instructor  **Fulfills:** major Physical Education or Sport Management requirement

**PHED 121, Fitness and Physical Conditioning for Life, 2 credit hours**
*Description:* This course will combine the fitness for life (PHED101) and 3 activity courses. We will engage in fitness testing, we will also develop and engage in physical conditioning, aerobic activities and flexibility training. A nutritional analysis will be completed and health risks and benefits of physical activity will be studied. We will also tour local fitness centers. Attendance and participation is very important. The course will be taught through lecture, lab and activity based physical assessments.  **Fulfills:** General Education Physical Education

**PHED 122, Fitness and Physical Conditioning for Life, 2 credit hours**
*Description:* This course will combine the fitness for life (PHED101) and 3 activity courses. We will engage in fitness testing, we will also develop and engage in physical conditioning, aerobic activities and flexibility training. A nutritional analysis will be completed and health risks and benefits of physical activity will be studied. We will also tour local fitness centers. Attendance and participation is very important. The course will be taught through lecture, lab and activity based physical assessments.  **Fulfills:** General Education Physical Education
POLS 170, Politics of Developing Countries, 3 credit hours
Description: This course will examine the government and politics of three important developing countries: China, Mexico and Nigeria. The course will be taught through lecture and discussion. Fulfills: General Education Global Cultural Diversity or Major/Minor Political Science elective

PSYC 170, Dog Lure for Dog Lovers, 3 credit hours
Description: Course will be a broad ranging, informal, experiential and hopefully practical course. We are fortunate to have people who are expert in various domains of canine life willing to participate in this class through presentations, demonstrations and discussions. The course will be taught through assignments and tests. You are to produce a thoughtful personal journal focused on the readings, class discussions, assignments and presentations/demonstrations. This journal is to be typed and turned in each day. A five hundred word paper is a good average length. The most important idea is to apply the class experiences and readings to yourself and to society. I do not want summaries of the readings or presentations. The journal will be evaluated in sum, that is, as if it were a term paper. If you demonstrate that you have carefully read the material, diligently completed assignments, participated in class experiences, and then thoughtfully and comprehensively considered and applied all of the above to yourself, you can expect an “A” on the journal. Anything else will be less. Each missing journal entry will result in a grade reduction. Two late submissions will result in a grade reduction. NOTE: There will be a $30 fee for the course. Fulfills: General Education Social Science

PSYC 232, Health and Wellness, 3 credit hours
Description: Health Psychology is a growing field and many psychologists are assisting individuals with chronic illnesses, injury, pain and stress. In addition, students will learn about alternative/complementary techniques like meditation, herbs, acupuncture and yoga. The course will be taught through readings and lecture. Written assignments – no tests. A final project. We will try out some of the techniques like meditation and yoga. NOTE: May visit message therapist in Elkins Fulfills: General Education Critical Thinking learning outcome or major/minor Psychology elective

RELG: See ENGL/RELG-176

SPAN 173 & 273, Spanish Immersion & Cultural Learning in Xalapa, Mexico, 3 credit hours
Description: This travel course consists of two weeks of Spanish immersion instruction at the “Escuela para Estudiantes Extranjeros” part of the Universidad Veracruzana in Xalapa, Mexico. Students will spend three hours every morning (30 hrs. total) in an immersion classroom designed to promote linguistic fluency. Afternoons and weekends will be spent on field trips and in intercultural learning experiences where they will practice their Spanish and have opportunities to experience the culture of the city and surrounding villages. The instruction can be on the beginner, intermediate or advanced level depending on the capability of each student. As part of the preparation for this trip, there will be an overview of the history, culture and socioeconomics of the country. Students will have guidance in the preparation for an international trip including paperwork and health considerations. Class will meet 2-3 times throughout the fall semester. Prerequisite: No prior Spanish language experience is necessary NOTE: A fee of $3000 is required. Fulfills: General Education Foreign Language or major/minor Spanish elective

THRE 173, Film Production, 3 credit hours
Description: this hands-on course will take students through the process of producing an original short film. Students will be involved at all levels of production: developing the script, acting, costumes and makeup, filming, sound and lighting, editing and publicizing. The course will be experiential and project-oriented. Cooperative Learning strategies will be utilized to develop collaborative abilities in students. NOTE: A student fee of $100-$150 may be charged to supplement the cost of the course. Prerequisite: THRE 116 (Acting I) or THRE 112 (Stagecraft) or THRE 205 (Stage Make-up) OR permission of the instructor. Fulfills: General Education Fine & Performing Arts (performance) or Major/Minor Theatre elective
Academic Information and Policies

Academic information and policies are listed alphabetically by major heading including:

Academic Achievement, Recognition, Awards, and Prizes

Davis & Elkins College, with the assistance and support of generous friends, has established a program of awards and prizes that are designed to encourage superior students to achieve their potential as scholars and to continue in the pursuit of scholarship.

Dean's List

The Dean's List is published at the end of the fall and the spring semesters to recognize students who have completed a minimum of 12 semester hours (in graded courses) during that semester with a term grade point average of 3.6 or above on a 4.0 scale.

The following Academic Achievement Awards are given at the annual Academic Awards and Recognition Convocation:

Dean's Award – Awarded to deserving graduating senior(s) selected by the Provost and Dean of Faculty.

Department Academic Achievement Awards – Awarded to students with outstanding academic achievement in each department. The selection is made by faculty in the respective departments.

Named awards include:

Biology – The Robert E. Urban Memorial Award
Chemistry – The Dr. Charles E. Albert Memorial Prize
Chemistry – The Achievement Award in Chemistry for Freshmen Students
Foreign Languages – The Tatiana Jardetzky Scholarship Award in Foreign Languages and Culture
History – The James H. Swanton Prize
Political Science – The Dorothy F. Roberts Achievement Prize
Theatre – The Pendleton Prize

The Faculty Senior Award – The Faculty Senior Award is granted to a senior student who has achieved excellence in a wide range of academic areas and in the quality of personal and intellectual leadership. It recognizes students who have fostered a climate of intellectual excitement throughout all their years at Davis & Elkins College. The election is by an enlarged Faculty Assembly Executive Committee from seniors with at least a 3.8 cumulative grade point average.

The Algernon Sydney Sullivan Awards – These awards are presented to recognize exemplary spiritual qualities practically applied to daily living, as distinct from high scholarship and athletic achievement. ‘Nobility of character’ is to be exemplified in those students selected for this award by a special college committee.

The Achievement Award in Chemistry for Freshmen Students – The Chemical Rubber Publishing Company provides an award for outstanding achievement by a freshman student in chemistry courses. The Handbook of Chemistry and Physics is given to the student who wins this award.

The following academic awards are given each year at Commencement:

Freeman J. Daniels Awards – Friends of Freeman J. Daniels, a distinguished alumnus of Davis & Elkins College, established awards to recognize high academic achievement. Each year at Founder’s Day Convocation the Freeman J. Daniels Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior Awards are given to the highest ranking students in those classes, based on their previous year’s performance. Awards carry a $500.00 tuition grant. At commencement the Freeman J. Daniels Award recognizes the highest ranking senior – the Valedictorian.

The Purdum-Goddin Distinguished Graduate Award – This award, endowed by Dr. Eva G. Cutright in honor of Dr. Raymond B. Purdum and Dr. Margaret P. Goddin, is presented to an Honors Program graduate who has qualified for the citation of ‘Distinguished’ and been selected by the Honors Committee as the year’s outstanding Honors graduate.
Academic Advising

Davis & Elkins College believes that thoughtful and timely advisement of students on academic matters is an important responsibility. The initial advising experience of a student, like the initial classroom experience, strongly influences the approach and adjustment to the college learning situation and, therefore, receives careful attention at Davis & Elkins College. The College prepares the Catalog and Student Handbook to provide students with details on policies and practices. These written materials, along with careful advisement, are designed to help students in reaching their academic goals.

Prior to the first semester, new students will meet with a faculty advisor or the instructor of their GES 105 course, to be registered for classes. During the first semester, or any time afterwards, students may select a different advisor and declare their major by filing the Declaration of Academic Program form (Form 26) with the Registrar’s Office. Students meet with their advisors on Registration & Assessment Day in the fall and spring semesters and at other times as arranged by the student.

The advisor is of great help in moving students toward graduation. Together, the student and the advisor review the audit report prepared by the Office of the Registrar and plan for the final requirements associated with the declared major and/or minor. The ultimate responsibility for knowing the graduation requirements for any given degree and for meeting those requirements rests with the student. No exceptions to the published specifications can be made by any advisor. The Admission and Academic Standing Committee of the Faculty Assembly is the body that may grant a variance from College policies.

Academic Appeals and Exceptions

Students who wish to be exempted from or make substitutions for academic policies and requirements must submit a request to the Faculty Assembly Admissions and Academic Standing Committee. Course substitutions may be requested by filling out the appropriate form available in the Registrar’s Office and submitting it to the Provost and Dean of Faculty who will consult with the Committee. Students who wish to appeal a grade must file a petition with the Executive Committee of the Faculty Assembly stating the nature of and reason for the request.

Academic Credit for Prior Learning

Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB) Program, and College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Davis & Elkins College will consider granting academic credit for work taken under the auspices of the College Board Advanced Placement program (AP), the International Baccalaureate program (IB), and the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Scores of 3 or higher on AP (4 or higher on AP math, science, and English), 4 or higher on the IB, and 50 or higher on the CLEP examinations are required to receive credit. The exact number of hours credited will be determined by the Registrar in consultation with the appropriate academic department. The course and credits will be shown on the transcript and recorded as Pass rather than designated by a letter grade. See also the information about English placement in the Courses of Instruction – English section of the catalog.

Course Test Out

A student whose background, experience and/or prior education have provided sufficient competence in specific areas may receive course equivalency by demonstrating satisfactory performance on an examination prepared by the appropriate department. Course equivalency does not award a grade, nor is any credit applied toward graduation requirements. Test out may be used in determining the appropriate placement level in sequential courses or to fulfill course prerequisites. A student who fails a test out may not apply to retake the examination nor may a student request an examination on the basis of an audited course nor for one in which a grade of less than C was earned. A fee is assessed payable to the Business Office.

Credit by Examination

The Credit by Examination option is available only to students currently registered at the College. Students whose background, experience and prior education have given them sufficient competence in specific areas may request Course Credit by Examination through the appropriate department. Course credit may be received by demonstrating satisfactory performance on an examination prepared by the department. The course and credits will be shown on the transcript and recorded as Pass rather than designated by a letter grade.

A student who fails an examination for these purposes may not apply to retake it. A student may not request an examination on the basis of an audited course or one in which a grade of less than a C was earned. No credit by examination may be earned
in a foreign language that is the native language of the student.

Forms for registering for Credit by Examination are available in the Office of the Registrar.

**Life Learning Experience Credit**

Credit may be awarded to matriculated students at Davis & Elkins College who have completed at least 15 semester hours of work and who present evidence of knowledge and skills acquired through non-classroom learning experience. Students who believe that their life or work experience may qualify for such credit should contact the Office of the Registrar for the statement of guidelines currently in effect at Davis & Elkins College and to enroll in the required course, General Studies 101, Portfolio. The total amount of credit available under the Credit for Life Learning Experience option may not exceed 35 semester hours for a baccalaureate degree or 17 hours for the associate degree. Life Learning Experience credit may not be used to meet the College’s residency requirements.

Life Learning Experience credit is recorded as “credit” and not granted a letter grade. Such credits may not be considered in determining eligibility for graduation honors.

There is a fee for the evaluation and awarding of credit for Life Learning Experiences.

**Academic Honesty**

Davis & Elkins College expects its students to pursue their academic careers with integrity. By policy, teachers report instances of cheating and plagiarism to the Provost and Dean of Faculty and recommend a penalty, which may be an F on the assignment in question, or expulsion from the College.

**Academic Standing**

**Academic Standing and Progress Toward a Degree**

Students are in good academic standing when they maintain the minimum grade point average (GPA) required based on the number of credits they have completed (see table below) and they are making satisfactory academic progress. Students must be in a good academic standing (therefore have at least a 2.0 GPA) in order to graduate. A full-time student shall be understood to have made satisfactory academic progress if - on average - they complete a minimum 12 semester hours per semester or 24 total semester hours over the course of a single academic year. Semester hours earned during Winter Term or over the course of the summer are considered supplemental credits and will be considered. It should be noted that maintaining satisfactory progress does not mean that a student will graduate in four years. It means only that the student is making reasonable progress toward the completion of their degree. Satisfactory academic progress is reviewed at the end of each semester with the official assessment at the end of each spring semester. Penalties for failing to meet the satisfactory academic progress standard will grow increasingly more severe with repeat offenses:

- **First Offense** - Warning or Academic Probation
- **Second Offense** - Academic Probation or Academic Dismissal (allowing for appeal)
- **Third Offense** - Academic Dismissal (with or without appeal)
- **Further Offenses** - Academic Dismissal (without appeal)

The Admission and Academic Standing Committee will be able to exercise considerable discretion and judgment in the assignment of penalties.

Full-time students who fall below the following minimum standards are placed on Academic Probation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semesters Completed</th>
<th>Minimum acceptable Semester Hours of Credit Earned with Cumulative Grade Point Average (4.0 scale) below:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A student must be in good academic standing (not on academic probation) to represent the College or participate in any activity such as intercollegiate athletics or major leadership positions on campus. An exception may be made when the student receives academic credit for an activity, which is a requirement for the student’s major. The Provost and Dean of Faculty must approve such exceptions.

Students no longer in good academic standing are placed on Academic Probation. Academic Probation means that a student is in danger of being dismissed from the College for academic reasons. While the previous table shows minimum requirements to remain in good academic standing, it should be noted that progress towards graduating after eight semesters of study requires an average of 31 semester hours earned per year, including those hours required for General Education and the student’s major.

Students on Academic Probation normally should limit their academic load to four courses or 13 credits, whichever is less. Students on probation may also be required to use the services of the Naylor Center for Teaching and Learning.

**Removal from Academic Probation**

Removal from Academic Probation will be by the action of the Admissions and Academic Standing Committee. Students on Academic Probation who improve their grade point average to meet the minimum cumulative GPA standards as listed above will be considered for removal at the end of each regular academic semester.

**Academic Dismissal**

The College, upon recommendation of the Admissions and Academic Standing Committee, may at any time dismiss from the College a student who is experiencing serious academic difficulty. A student should be aware that all cases are decided individually, and that poor academic performance may result in dismissal at the end of any semester. Academic dismissal is typically for one semester. The student must apply for readmission to the College in order to continue after the semester of dismissal.

Generally, satisfactory progress is reviewed by the Provost and Dean of Faculty at the completion of each semester, with decisions on eligibility for continuation made at the completion of each academic year by the Admissions and Academic Standing Committee. However, students who earn a GPA of 1.0 or less during any semester of enrollment, regardless of their official student status, may be dismissed by the Provost and Dean of Faculty or will be required to provide clear justification for their continued enrollment. Permission to continue enrollment may be granted case-by-case by the Provost and Dean of Faculty based on the merits of the student’s request. Students granted permission to continue will be placed on Academic Probation.

**Student Appeals of Academic Standing Decisions**

Students wishing to appeal an academic standing decision should file a petition with the Provost and Dean of Faculty to be considered by the Admissions and Academic Standing Committee. The appeal should include the rationale for the request and a plan of action the student proposes to achieve academic success. The Admissions and Academic Standing Committee will consider appeals and the student will be notified of the decision. Students whose appeals are granted will be placed on academic probation and allowed to continue enrollment.

**Administrative Authority**

The Board of Trustees of Davis & Elkins College has entrusted the President of the College with the responsibility and authority to develop and supervise the operation of a disciplinary policy. The President has designated the Dean of Students as the primary officer in charge of maintaining and supervising the disciplinary policy as it relates to social behavior. Academic standards are developed by the faculty and are under the supervision of the Provost and Dean of Faculty.

The policy for academic and social standards is outlined in the Catalog and the Student Handbook. Rare occasions may arise when conduct is so inherently dangerous to the individual or to others in the community, or violates the fundamental ideals and standards of the College, that extraordinary action must be taken. Davis & Elkins College reserves the right to take necessary and appropriate action to remedy serious academic or social problems, including disciplinary warning, disciplinary probation for a stated period, suspension, dismissal, and/or removal from campus. Should this type of action become necessary by either the Provost and Dean of Faculty or the Dean of Students, the President shall be informed prior to the action being taken. Appeal of such extraordinary action is to the President of the College.

**Attendance Requirements**

Regular and punctual class and laboratory attendance is required throughout the term in accordance with the policy specified by the instructor. Students are responsible for any course work missed during an absence. Faculty members will provide the
student with a written statement of the attendance policy for the course within the first week of a term. A student will be excused when absent to represent the College or while participating in approved field trips, but will be responsible for all work missed while absent. Absences in classes immediately before and after holidays are unexcused.

**Catalog and Course Work**

**Applicable Catalog**

Students may declare their major(s) and minor(s) using any catalog from a year during which they were a matriculated student at Davis & Elkins College as long as the catalog is not more than seven years old at the time of graduation. There will be no exceptions to this policy. The catalog selected by a student is indicated on the “Declaration of Academic Program” form available in the Registrar’s Office. A student must complete all of the graduation requirements including general education, major and minor from the same catalog.

**Time Restriction on Coursework**

All courses from Davis & Elkins College or transfer work from other institutions applied toward graduation must have been completed within ten years of the graduation date. Requests for exception to this policy may be submitted to the Registrar who will consult with the Faculty Assembly Admission and Academic Standing Committee and the appropriate department or faculty member of record.

**Classification of Students**

Students who are officially enrolled in a program of study at Davis & Elkins College during a given term of enrollment are considered matriculated students. Students are considered “full time” when they are enrolled for at least 12 hours in a semester, and “part-time” when they are enrolled for fewer than 12 hours during a semester.

Students will be classified according to the number of semester hours completed, as follows:

- **Freshman**: 1-29 semester hours completed
- **Sophomore**: 30-59 semester hours completed
- **Junior**: 60-89 semester hours completed
- **Senior**: 90 or more semester hours completed

**Convocation**

Convocation events are held throughout the year. Attendance at convocations is a graduation requirement (see details below). For a speaker or event to receive convocation credit, the material should meet one of the following criteria: a) transcend the content of a particular course or discipline and thus engage some topic or experience common to all students in a critical or creative way, or b) bring together the College community in an affirmation of its special values (see “The Mission of Davis & Elkins College,” in this Catalog).

Convocation events will be approved by the Faculty Assembly Curriculum Committee in each of the following categories: a) College community events, b) cultural events, and c) academic events. Students must attend two convocation events during each semester of full-time enrollment, chosen from an approved list of events. The events must be chosen from two different categories of the three listed above. Those participating in approved events do not receive Convocation credit for that event.

**Course Options**

**Auditing Courses**

Full-time students may audit (AU) a lecture course without charge if they receive the permission of the instructor. Part-time students and non-matriculated students may audit a lecture course with the permission of the instructor and the payment of an auditing fee.

Auditors do not take examinations, submit written work, do laboratory work, or participate in class discussion except at the invitation of the instructor. Audits will be recorded without credit. Auditors must register for the course. Laboratory courses, studio art, applied music, private instruction, physical education activity courses, or other courses, which require the development of specific personal skills, and therefore a significant degree of personal instruction, are not available for audit.
**Independent Study, Practica, and Internships**

Students with a background of six credits in a discipline may apply to the appropriate department to undertake independent study courses. Such courses allow students to explore specific areas of interest and to expand on topics to gain greater depth of information. Permission of the Instructor and Department Chair are required. Forms for enrolling in Independent Study Courses are available in the Office of the Registrar and must be completed and submitted to the Office of the Registrar before the end of the Drop/Add period.

The College also provides courses in fieldwork and supervised practice through many of its disciplines. They afford the prepared student an opportunity to apply knowledge in a work setting or clinical facility that is supervised and selected by the faculty. Practica/internships have been completed at a variety of institutions, businesses, and agencies. Certain of these courses are required in some majors and minors but may also be taken as elective courses. Permission of the instructor and department chair are required. The forms for enrolling in Practica and Internship courses are available in the Office of the Registrar and must be completed and submitted to the Office of the Registrar before the end of the Drop/Add period.

**Repeating a Course**

Students who earn a grade of C or better in a course may not repeat the course except by permission, in advance, of the Provost and Dean of Faculty upon the recommendation of the student's advisor and the instructor in the course. A repeated course shall be counted as a part of the normal workload, although credit toward graduation cannot be earned for the repeated attempt. Both grades are used when computing the grade point average (GPA).

Students who receive a D or F in a course taken at Davis & Elkins or transfer work from another regionally accredited institution may repeat the course. A repeated course shall be counted as part of the normal workload, although additional credit cannot be earned for the repeated attempt in a course for which a D was earned. Both grades will remain on the permanent transcript but only the better of the two grades shall be used in computing the GPA. Note: Students in the nursing program will be permitted to repeat a nursing course with approval.

For courses repeated at institutions other than Davis & Elkins College, permission from the Registrar is required in advance. For details, see the section on Transfer Credit below.

**Special Arrangement Courses**

Courses by special arrangement must be agreed upon by the faculty member and approved in advance by the department chair and Provost and Dean of Faculty using the form available in the Office of the Registrar. The courses are to be taught by the faculty member who normally teaches them unless someone else is explicitly authorized by the Provost and Dean of Faculty in consultation with the appropriate Department Chair. Forms must be completed and submitted to the Office of the Registrar before the end of the Drop/Add period.

**Study Abroad**

A variety of study programs are available that allow students to earn academic credit for study or travel abroad. Some of these programs are offered by Davis & Elkins College, the Appalachian College Association, KEI, and by other colleges and universities. Generally these courses and credits can be applied towards the student’s degree. Students who are interested should contact either their advisor or foreign language faculty members for assistance and should plan to study abroad prior to their senior year.

**Transfer Credit**

A student pursuing a degree at Davis & Elkins College must secure permission in advance from their advisor and from the Registrar to take courses for credit at another regionally accredited institution. Transfer credits are recorded only after receipt of an official transcript and for courses in which a D or better grade is earned. Courses that a student has previously taken at D&E or elsewhere may be retaken (D/F rule) at another institution with prior approval of the Registrar. The College reserves the right to reexamine students over any transfer in work.
Endowed Faculty Chairs

The Thomas Richard Ross Chair in History and the Humanities
The Thomas Richard Ross Chair in History and the Humanities was established in 1985 in honor of Dr. Thomas Richard Ross, Professor of History from 1949 to 1985 and Dean of Faculty from 1958 to 1970.

The S. Benton Talbot Chair in the Natural Sciences and Nursing
The S. Benton Talbot Chair was established in 1985 to honor the memory of Dr. S. Benton Talbot, Professor of Biology from 1926 to 1958, Dean of Students from 1939 to 1943 and Dean of Faculty from 1943 to 1953.

The James S. McDonnell Foundation Chair in Business and Economics in honor of Dr. Gloria M. Payne
The James S. McDonnell Foundation Chair in Business and Economics was established in 1986 with a gift from the James S. McDonnell Foundation in honor of Dr. Gloria M. Payne, Professor of Business Administration from 1945 to present.

The Claire Deiss Fiorentino Chair in Theatre
The Claire Deiss Fiorentino Chair in Theatre was established in 2005 to honor the memory of Claire Deiss Fiorentino, Professor of Drama and Speech from 1943 to 1974. It is funded by Professor Fiorentino’s son, Antony E. Fiorentino.

Final Examinations
Comprehensive final examinations are given, unless inappropriate to the course, in each course during final exam week at the end of the fall and spring semesters. No examinations may be scheduled for the last two regular class days of the academic semester. Students who have final examination conflicts or more than two exams on one day should try to resolve the problem by talking with the professors involved. If a solution cannot be reached, students should contact the Provost and Dean of Faculty. A student absent from a final examination because of illness is entitled to a special examination upon presentation of a physician's certificate of physical inability to take the examination at the scheduled time.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
Davis & Elkins College complies with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This Act protects the privacy of educational records, establishes the right of students to inspect and review their educational records, and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Copies of the policy established by the College in compliance with the Act are available in the Office of the Registrar and on the College’s website (www.dewv.edu).

Foundation Requirements
Foundation Courses provide instruction in basic academic knowledge and skills necessary for collegiate academic success. All Students entering Davis & Elkins College are considered for placement in Foundations Courses based on ACT/SAT scores and a mathematics placement test. Students who are found to need Foundation Courses must plan their schedules so that these courses are taken within the first two semesters of enrollment. The Foundation Courses must be successfully completed before advancing to the corresponding regular college course in English or Mathematics. Hours of credit earned in Foundations Courses will be added to the total number of semester hours required for graduation. FND 103 (Academic Skills) and FND 105 (Structured Academic Support) are open to all students and may be required for some students as a condition of admission and/or academic probation. A complete list of Foundations Courses can be found in the Courses of Instruction section of this catalog.

Grading System
The grading system is A through F except for those courses designated as Credit-No Credit. Grades of A, B, C, and D can have pluses (+) and minuses (-) assigned to indicate relative levels of student performance within the letter grade designation. Pluses and minuses will be reported on grade reports and transcripts but do not influence the grade point average.

Mid-Term and Final grades are reported on all courses. Mid-Term grades are available on-line through WebAdvisor; Final Grades are available on WebAdvisor and are mailed to the student.
An ‘In progress’ grade will be reported for the student who has arranged for additional time to complete an experience or project. The ‘In progress’ grade will be converted to a permanent grade at the end of the scheduled time for the extended course.

An ‘Incomplete’ grade will be reported for students who fail to complete the requirements of a course within the scheduled time because of circumstances beyond their control. All ‘Incomplete’ recordings must be accompanied by a student-faculty contract for completion of the course work. The ‘Incomplete’ grade must be removed and a permanent grade reported to the Registrar within one year from the end of the semester or term in which the course was scheduled. Failure to meet this deadline will result in the ‘Incomplete’ being changed to an F.

In cases where a faculty member leaves the College, the Provost and Dean of the Faculty, in consultation with the appropriate department chair, will assist students to work through the process of completing requirements for ‘in progress’ or ‘incomplete’ grades.

A grade of W will be recorded in the case of a student who officially withdraws from a course within the time period for withdrawals. Students may withdraw from a course up to the deadline date listed on the College calendar, provided they (1) have permission from their academic advisor, and (2) file the appropriate form in the Office of the Registrar. Veterans must notify the Registrar when withdrawing from any courses so that their certification can be corrected accordingly. At mid-term, faculty members report a W to the Registrar’s Office if a student did not begin the class or has not attended class for a significant period of time. The Registrar’s Office shall notify the student of the action, and unless the student protests the action, a W shall be recorded by the Registrar.

The letter grades are defined as follows:

- **A**: Excellent: Work showing marked superiority in such qualities as organization, accuracy, originality, understanding, and insight
- **B**: Good: Work indicating appreciation and grasp of the subject that is distinctly above the average
- **C**: Average: Work fulfilling essential requirements in quality and quantity and meeting the acceptable standard for graduation
- **D**: Below average work, yet acceptable credit for graduation
- **P**: Pass: Work in certain courses meeting or exceeding the standard required for credit in that course
- **F**: No Credit: work not meriting academic credit
- **W**: Withdrawal
- **I**: Incomplete
- **IP**: In Progress
- **AU**: Audit

**Grading Scale:**

Grades used at the College carry the following grade points in the computation of grade point averages (Note: plus (+) and minus (-) grades do not influence grade points on grade point averages):

- **A**: 4.0 grade points for each semester hour
- **B**: 3.0 grade points for each semester hour
- **C**: 2.0 grade points for each semester hour
- **D**: 1.0 grade points for each semester hour
- **F**: 0 quality points for each semester hour
- **I**: Incomplete—none generated
- **W**: Withdrawn—none generated
- **P**: Credit only—0 for each hour
- **IP**: Course in progress—none generated
- **AU**: Audit—none generated

To compute the GPA the total points earned are divided by the total GPA credits.

**Graduation Honors**

To be eligible for consideration for any graduation honors at Davis & Elkins College, a student must have completed a minimum of 62 semester hours for the baccalaureate degree and 32 hours for associate degree at Davis & Elkins College. For purposes of determining Graduation Honors eligibility, these semester hours are defined as course credits earned at the College in which a letter grade (A, B, C, D and F) and quality points were awarded.
At the time of graduation, the distinction of ‘Highest Honors’ will be awarded to associate degree graduates who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.95-4.00, ‘High Honors’ to those who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.80-3.94, and ‘Honors’ to those who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.60-3.79. At the time of graduation, eligible seniors receiving a baccalaureate degree and who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.95-4.00, will graduate summa cum laude. Those who have earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.80 to 3.94, will graduate magna cum laude, and those who have earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.60 to 3.79, will graduate cum laude.

The graduating senior receiving a baccalaureate degree and who has the highest cumulative grade point average in class standing and who is eligible for graduation honors is named class Valedictorian and will give the Valedictory Address. The next highest-ranking senior who is eligible for graduation honors is named the Salutatorian and will give the Salutatory address. In the case of a tie for either honor, preference will be given to the student who completed the most hours at D&E. If a tie still exists co-honors may be given.

The highest ranking eligible candidates for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Associate Degree participating in the graduation ceremonies are recognized during the Commencement service and receive a symbolic scroll in recognition of their academic achievements.

Honors Program students who have achieved a minimum 3.6 cumulative grade point average, have completed a minimum of 18 semester hours of Honors credits and have completed Honors 397, Senior Honors Project, graduate with the ‘Distinguished’ citation. Students who complete all of the requirements except the grade point average requirement will be awarded an ‘Honors Program Completion’ cord to wear at graduation.

Leave of Absence

Special permission for a Leave of Absence from the College may be granted by the Provost and Dean of the Faculty if a student becomes ill or has other extenuating circumstance, which leaves the student unable to complete all course work. The student obtains the form for Leave of Absence from the Office of the Registrar and returns the form to the same office after completing all required steps. The student will normally receive a W for all enrolled courses unless other arrangements have been made. Students who have taken a leave under such circumstances are entitled to return to the College at the end of the leave time, which must be at least the next complete semester, without applying for readmission. The Office of Admission will contact the student regarding procedures for returning to D&E. Students in the Nursing program must also apply by letter and receive consent from the Chair, Department of Nursing, to take a leave of absence from that program.

Phipps Lectureship

Students and friends of Dr. W. E. Phipps, Professor of Religion and Philosophy, upon his retirement after 39 years at the College, established and endowed the William E. Phipps Interdisciplinary Lectureship. In accordance with his wishes, an interdisciplinary faculty committee selects a lecturer who combines religious or philosophical thought with that of other disciplines. The lecturer spends some days on campus, appearing in classroom settings and seminars, as well as often making a public presentation.

Registration

Registration is the formal process of enrolling in courses. Students are registered for classes by their academic advisor using WebAdvisor. The Office of the Registrar is responsible for the official recording of courses and grades. In carrying out this responsibility, the Office makes available to the faculty the lists of students officially enrolled in each course; it verifies midterm and final grades that have been recorded by faculty; it prepares an audit report showing the status of each student in meeting degree requirements; and certifies candidacy of each student for graduation. Forms and materials used in enrolling in courses need to be prepared carefully. Students need to check transcripts, grades, schedules, and so forth on WebAdvisor to ensure accuracy. The Registrar's Office staff encourages students to come in should a concern or a question arise about registration or grade reports or other matters managed through the Office of the Registrar. Students should consult the Academic Calendar for important dates associated with enrollment.

Residence Requirements

Students seeking an Associate Degree must complete at least 28 semester hours as a matriculated student at Davis & Elkins College to meet residence requirements. Students seeking the Baccalaureate Degree must complete at least 36 semester hours
as a matriculated student at Davis & Elkins College to meet residence requirements. For both degrees the last 26 semester hours must be earned in residence at the College or in College-sponsored programs (internships, study abroad, cooperative programs, mentor-assisted program, and other approved plans).

**Second Associate Degree**

A student may earn a second Associate degree with a concentration distinct from that of the first Associate degree provided the student completes at least 28 semester hours in residence beyond the requirements of the first degree and satisfies all the requirements of the second degree. In addition the student must successfully complete any Assessment requirements for the new concentration.

**Second Baccalaureate Degree**

Students who wish to earn a second baccalaureate degree must satisfactorily complete at least 36 semester hours in residence at Davis & Elkins College beyond the requirements of the first degree, and must satisfy all the requirements of the second degree. In addition the student must successfully complete any Assessment requirements for the second degree. The forms for degree requests are available in the Office of the Registrar.

**Semester Hours and Course Loads**

Academic advancement by the student is measured in terms of semester hours. Normally, one semester hour of credit is granted for each weekly 50-minute class session that meets throughout an entire semester. Two to four clock hour weekly laboratory sessions typically grant one semester hour of credit. Course descriptions in the catalog show the number of semester hours for the course.

A normal course load consists of 31 semester hours per year taken in the fall and spring semesters and winter term. Students should plan to take 14 to 15 semester hours each in the fall and spring semesters and a course in winter term in order to graduate in eight semesters. The minimum requirement for classification as a full-time student is 12 semester hours in the fall and spring semester. Higher minimums may, however, be required by outside agencies such as the Veterans Administration. Persons subject to such regulations should seek clarification in the Registrar’s Office. Enrollment for more than 18.0 semester hours during the fall or spring semester is subject to an overload charge. However, the overload charge is waived for students at the sophomore level and above with a cumulative grade point average of 3.8 or above on a 4.0 scale for a 19th semester hour of credit. The overload charge is also waived for students when it is created by participating in music performance groups (MUSC 102, 103, 105, or 137). Academic approval of the overload by the Provost and Dean of Faculty is required, and in no circumstances will an overload of more than 24 semester hours be approved. See the section on Winter Term for attendance policies and charges.

**Special Programs**

**Augusta Heritage Center**

The Augusta Heritage Center of Davis & Elkins College is a unique, nationally-acclaimed program for the promotion of traditional music, arts, and crafts arts. Year-round activities include workshops, concerts and dances open to the public, Elderhostel programs, a statewide Folk Arts Apprenticeship Program, maintenance of an archive of folk music, audio and video documentation of West Virginia folk life, and a recording company, Augusta Heritage Records, featuring outstanding West Virginia musicians. Non-academic evening classes during the Fall and Spring semesters offer students an opportunity to learn traditional music, arts and crafts.

A major activity of the Center is a series of five one-week summer sessions, the Augusta Heritage Arts Workshops. Approximately 2,000 students come from all over the world each year to participate in one or more of 200 different classes in traditional folk music, dance, crafts and folklore. In addition to intensive daily classes, evening activities feature traditional music concerts, square dances, films, lectures, and jam sessions. The annual Augusta Festival offers a professional juried craft fair, folk life displays and demonstrations, special workshops on traditional music and dance, and concert performances by nationally-renowned artists. Augusta classes are open to anyone over eight years of age; on-campus housing is offered in the summer, and Davis & Elkins College offers optional undergraduate college credit for Augusta classes.
U.S. Department of Education TRiO Programs

Upward Bound programs are one of eight, Title IV, 100% TRiO funded programs sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education. These programs are designed to prepare eligible students for college and/or other post-secondary education. These programs offer a broad range in mathematics through pre-calculus, laboratory science, foreign language, composition, and literature. Tutoring, academic counseling, and career mentoring are but a few of the supportive components of the programs. These services help students develop the competencies and skills needed to enter and complete post-secondary education. Project services are free to eligible students and are an Equal Opportunity in Education project and, therefore, do not discriminate on the basis of age, gender, sexual orientation, religion, race or disability.

1. Upward Bound (UB)

Davis & Elkins College Upward Bound had two (UB grant funding totals $625,502) programs serving 10-12th graders in Barbour, Pendleton, Pocahontas, Randolph, and Tucker County high schools. To qualify applicants must meet the following criteria:

- satisfy federal admission requirements
- be a first generation college student (parents did not obtain a Bachelor’s degree) and/or low income,
- demonstrate genuine interest in pursuing education beyond high school, and
- be referred by principals, guidance counselors, and/or teachers in the designated high school, and
- be available to participate in the program year round.

For further information contact:

Director of Upward Bound Programs
Davis & Elkins College/TRiO Programs
100 Campus Drive
Elkins, West Virginia 26241-3996
1-800-624-3157 or 304-637-1389

2. Veterans Upward Bound (VUB)

Veterans Upward Bound is an educational program for eligible military veterans. This program is 100% funded by a Title IV grant from the US Department of Education totaling $344,640. It is designed to assist veterans residing in West Virginia to prepare for success in college and other post-secondary training. The program offers a wide variety of services and activities to meet individual educational needs and aspirations.

To qualify, applicants must meet the following federal admission requirements:

- be a veteran of the U.S. military for a period of more than 180 days, any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955, and who was discharged or released from active duty under conditions other than dishonorable; or after January 31, 1955, and was discharged or released from active duty because of a service connected disability.
- be a first generation college student (parents did not obtain a Bachelor’s degree) and/or low income, and
- demonstrate genuine interest in pursuing education beyond high school.

For further information contact:

Director of Veterans Upward Bound
Davis & Elkins College/TRiO Programs
100 Campus Drive
Elkins, West Virginia 26241-3996
1-800-624-3157 or 304-637-1389

West Virginia Highlanders Bagpipe Band

The West Virginia Highlanders of Davis & Elkins College is an authentic Scottish highland pipe band. Composed of a color guard, bagpipers and drum corps, the Highlanders serve as an official College band. Founded in 1947 and affiliated with the College since 1990, the Band is composed of professional and amateur musicians from the region and is open to Davis & Elkins College students.
Withdrawal

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from College during the course of a semester or summer term must follow the official withdrawal procedure. The required form may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. The completed form is to be returned to the Registrar’s Office. The last day of class attendance will be the official date of withdrawal. The grade of ‘W’ will be assigned to courses on the student’s schedule unless other specific arrangements have been made. The final day for withdrawing from College is the last day of classes as listed in the academic calendar. The withdrawal is official when the signed form is submitted to the Registrar’s Office.

Students who leave College without officially withdrawing might have the grade of ‘F’ assigned to courses on their schedules. The act of withdrawing from College terminates all relationships with the institution after financial accounts have been cleared. Students who are required to withdraw from a course or from the College for disciplinary reasons before the deadline date indicated on the Calendar for any given semester or term will receive a ‘W’ in each currently enrolled course. Students withdrawing for disciplinary reasons after the given deadline date and before the official end of the semester or term can receive a grade of ‘F’ in all currently enrolled courses.
Student Life

Campus Life

Many people think of the college experience taking place in the classroom and laboratory. While this is true, there is a great deal of learning that takes place beyond the traditional classroom experience: in the residence halls; on the athletic fields and courts; while participating in student organizations or planning student-centered events. The Office of Student Life coordinates many activities and opportunities for students to use the knowledge they gain in the classroom and to explore their personal limits in many areas.

College years, no matter if during the traditional period of life or in later years, are set aside for learning, trying and experiencing new ideas. The best way to do this is to be very involved while at Davis & Elkins. No one should attend D&E without some level of involvement beyond the classroom. That involvement can take many forms. If you are uncertain about how to be involved or what opportunities are available, you can contact the Office of Student Life in Jennings Randolph Hall.

In addition to the offices for Student Life, you can many times find staff members in the Madden Student Center in Benedum Hall. The Madden Center offers a wide variety of activities including game room, wireless Internet connections, lounge/TV areas and the Cadillac Daddy Café. Many other campus activities are centered in Hermanson Center, with its swimming pool, 1,300 seat auditorium, and the Robbins-Madden Fitness Center.

Activities

Through involvement in extracurricular activities, students have opportunities to develop leadership skills to supplement and enrich their academic experiences. In fact, the College has many opportunities for students to become involved in significant activities that determine its direction. The student voice can be strong if students choose to exercise it.

Students who are interested in journalism may become staff members on one of four campus media outlets:

* The Senator, a student newspaper
* Senatus, the College yearbook,
* Aurora, the award-winning literary magazine

Students are also active in the community by becoming involved with local festivals, activities and service projects. Working through local churches, civic groups or campus organizations, they have served as tutors, been involved in ecology programs and sponsored fund-raising campaigns for worthy causes.

Fine and Performing Arts

At Davis & Elkins College, the fine arts complement the liberal arts. Through this department, the College offers students the opportunity both to exercise creativity and to appreciate it. The College’s art program encourages students to exhibit their work on and off campus and the music program schedules recitals by faculty and students. The College Choir tours locally and regionally, performing a broad range of music for small ensemble in various styles and genres ranging from madrigals to jazz. The department sponsors such instrumental groups as the concert band. All students have the opportunity to participate in one of the three or four plays produced each year in the Boiler House Theater. Besides this facility, rustic in design yet equipped with a fully flexible stage, theatre uses its studio theater for several small or experimental productions every year.

In addition, professional performers on tour make Davis & Elkins a frequent stop. Both the Wheeling and the West Virginia symphony orchestras perform annually in Harper-McNeely auditorium. Chamber groups and soloists visit the school as well. The College’s Student Life Office, in conjunction with the student led Campus Activities Board (CAB) arranges concerts and band dates for campus activities.

The Augusta Heritage Center of Davis & Elkins College maintains a vibrant schedule of workshops, concerts and classes in Appalachian crafts and culture. Its annual festivals draw traditional performers from all over the world. The larger community of Elkins affords further cultural resources. In town, a community playhouse stages several productions a year, and the city hosts regular events, in particular the Forest Festival, which every fall transforms Elkins into a capital of crafts and music.
Athletics
Davis & Elkins College realizes that intercollegiate and intramural athletic programs provide an opportunity for students to develop both as individuals, and as members of society.

Intercollegiate Athletics
Student-athlete is more than a moniker for students participating in intercollegiate programs at D&E. In addition to having above-average athletic skills they must also maintain a strong grade point average in order to participate. Students may win positions on one of the following intercollegiate sports programs – for men: baseball, basketball, cross country, golf, and soccer; women field teams in basketball, cross country, softball, soccer, and volleyball. The College holds membership for both men’s and women’s programs in the West Virginia Intercollegiate Athletic Conference (WVIAC), and the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division II.

Davis & Elkins athletic teams have a tradition of excellence. The teams play schedules that enable them to compete on a regular basis for regional and national honors. Athletic grants are awarded in all sports and are based on both need and athletic ability.

Intramural Sports
A well-rounded intramural program for both men and women provides exercise, recreation and an opportunity to develop skills with life-long value. Activities such as swimming, soccer, softball, volleyball, flag football, floor hockey, basketball, and badminton are offered for all students. Tournaments are held for various table sports including table tennis, billiards and Foosball.

Robbins-Madden Fitness Center
All full time students may use the Fitness Center without charge. The Center offers a variety of cardiovascular equipment, CYBEX strength equipment, and a complete free weight area with all new Olympic benches and racks.

International Student Program
Davis & Elkins College is committed to the enhancement of international understanding. Full time students from more than 25 countries enrich social and cultural life on the campus. All international students must be English proficient prior to attending Davis & Elkins College. Throughout the year, international students are invited to participate in community activities and serve as informal resource people to local schools, churches and other social and civic organizations in international affairs. Each year, the College and community join together to celebrate International Week highlighted by music, films and unique entertainment. Davis & Elkins College is authorized under Federal Law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

Campus Organizations
The following list identifies selected recognized campus organizations.

Academic Emphasis
Accounting Club
Alpha Psi Omega
Beta Alpha Beta
Chi Beta Phi
Honors Association
Hospitality and Management Club
Music Society
Phi Beta Lambda - National Business Fraternity
Psi Chi - Psychology Club
Student Education Association (SEA)
Student Nurses’ Association (DESNA)
Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE)

Student Government
Student Assembly
Campus Activities Board
Madden Student Center

Social Fraternities & Sororities
Greek Council - Leaders from each social Greek organization that develops plans and policies. Interfraternity Council -
Council of men's social fraternities
Panhellenic Council - Council of women's social fraternities
Theta Phi Alpha - women
Sigma Phi Epsilon - men

Service
Alpha Phi Omega - National Service Fraternity

Special Interest Groups
International Student Organization
Outdoor Adventure Club
Student Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
Tobacco Free @ D&E
Campus Activities Board
Appalachian Music and Dance Club

Communication
Aurora - campus literary magazine
Senator - College newspaper
Senatus - the yearbook

Honorary Fraternities
Alpha Chi - Academic Honor Society for Juniors and Seniors
Alpha Chi is a national honor society for undergraduate juniors and seniors in all academic disciplines. It was founded in 1922, and since World War II has expanded to more than 300 campus chapters, with more than 200,000 alumni members. The West Virginia Alpha Chapter of Alpha Chi at Davis & Elkins College annually elects its membership from students who have completed at least one year of study at the College and are in the top ten percent of their classes.

Alpha Psi Omega - National Dramatic Fraternity
Alpha Psi Omega is a National College Dramatic Fraternity. Davis & Elkins College has had a chapter since 1975. Students earn membership by participating in theatre productions in a variety of experiences including Acting, Design, and a variety of Technical Theatre endeavors.

Beta Alpha Beta - Business Fraternity
Beta Alpha Beta was organized in 1932 and is one of the oldest honoraries at Davis & Elkins College. The purpose of the fraternity is to recognize those students in Economics and Business who have distinguished themselves in scholarship.

The aims of the organization are to acquaint its members with the current trends of the business world, to promote and stimulate their interest in business, and to organize the economics and business students into one academic and social group.

Chi Beta Phi - National Science Honorary
Chi Beta Phi is a National Science Honorary whose goals are to encourage interest in mathematics and science and to recognize scholarly achievement. The Zeta Chapter at Davis & Elkins College was founded in 1925. To be eligible for regular membership a student must have completed a minimum of 20 hours in mathematics and the natural sciences with a 3.0 or higher GPA overall and in mathematics and natural science courses.

Phi Alpha Theta – History
Phi Alpha Theta is the History Honor Society. To be a member the student has to have at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and be ranked in the top 35 percent of the class and exhibit an outstanding record of accomplishment in History. This is open to all undergraduate students.

Sigma Beta Delta, International Honor Society in Business, Management and Administration
The purposes of Sigma Beta Delta are to encourage and recognize scholarship and promote aspirations toward personal and professional improvement. To be eligible for membership, a student must rank in the upper 20 percent of the Junior or Senior
class and be invited to membership by the faculty officers.

**Sigma Tau Delta - English Fraternity**

Open to any student, who maintains a 3.0 average in both English and general courses, Sigma Tau Delta is Davis & Elkins College’s honorary literary society. Founded in 1947, the Lambda Epsilon chapter meets more or less formally and frequently for lectures, readings or lunches.

**Student Governance**

The governance system of Davis & Elkins College promotes student participation in determining the academic and social policies of the College. As they weigh issues of student life and institutional direction, students prepare themselves to act responsibly as leaders in a democratic society. Students elect representatives to the Student Assembly, which has jurisdiction over student activities and organizations and manages an activities budget. Students meet twice yearly with the Board of Trustees to express opinions, ask questions and discuss common concerns.

**Student Conduct and the Community**

The College believes that students should have attained a level of maturity that will enable them to conduct themselves as responsible members of the community. They are expected to familiarize themselves with the Student Handbook which is issued in the fall and which includes information relative to personal conduct and regulations for individuals and campus organizations. Davis & Elkins College requires new and transfer students in the fall and spring terms to participate in an orientation covering various aspects of the College community and to become knowledgeable of its policies and practices.

To insure a harmonious college community, a student’s scholarship and conduct are expected to meet the standards and ideals of the College. Exclusion for reasons of misconduct does occur, but only after thorough investigation and action by duly constituted authority in accordance with institutional disciplinary processes.

**Residence Life**

The College is a residential institution that believes in the educational value of the residence life experience. For this reason we require all students to live on campus except those students living at home with their parents, married students, students with children, and handicap students with a need for facilities which the College is unable to provide. If a residential student wishes to live off campus, they must meet all three of the following criteria: be 21 years of age, have a minimum 2.5 GPA, and have 90 credit hours completed. Application to live off campus is made, in writing, through the Student Life Office.

The Office of Student Life assigns entering students to rooms. Students may mutually select their roommates and designate a preference for a particular residence hall. The Director of Campus Life and Housing, Resident Directors, and undergraduate Resident Assistants provide administrative, advising, and programming services in the residence halls. While these staff members have an important impact on the group living environment, the most significant influence comes from the residents themselves.

Students are encouraged to assume an active role in their hall governance. Hall Councils, floor units, and the Student Assembly discuss for example, policies regarding visitation, quiet hours, security, and disciplinary issues. This approach is designed to promote the development of an active learning community in the halls and encourage individual students to make responsible decisions about themselves and others. Student initiative is also the stimulus for most residence hall programming. Educational, recreational, and social activities are as varied as residents’ interests and backgrounds. These events both planned and impromptu provide breadth and quality to the total learning experience.

Full-time students living off campus without proper approval are billed for board and the cost of double occupancy in the residence hall system.

See the Student Handbook for additional residence life information and policies.
Other Campus Resources

The Naylor Center for Teaching and Learning

The Mission of the Learning Center is three-fold: to \textit{transform} the learning experience of students with learning disabilities, to \textit{support} the heightened performance of students, faculty and staff within the Center and across campus, and to \textit{create access} to education by providing scholarships to students whose disabilities might be a barrier to their qualifying for other scholarship assistance.

The Learning Center offers three distinct programs: The Supported Learning Program, The Academic Support Program, and Disability Services (504 Accommodations).

The Academic Support Program

- **Tutoring:** All peer-based tutoring on campus is coordinated through the Learning Center. We currently have standing tutors in Math, but tutors in any subject can be provided when possible and requested.
- **Probation:** Currently all students on Academic Probation are required to spend two hours a week in the Learning Center. This time is to be used for studying – independently or in groups. Instructors do assist when requested.
- **Retention:** Students can be referred to the Learning Center by Professors who are concerned about a student’s performance in class. Students can use the Learning Center to form study groups, study hall, meet with a tutor, or receive strategies from an Instructor.

The Supported Learning Program

Since 1987, Davis & Elkins College has offered a program to provide individual support to College students with specific learning disabilities. This comprehensive program includes regular sessions with one of the learning disabilities instructors and specialized assistance and technology not available elsewhere on campus.

To participate in the Supported Learning Program, a student must meet the admission requirements of the College and complete a separate application to the program. The program is fee based and accepts a limited number of students.

- Fee based program that provides comprehensive support to students with documented Specific Learning Disabilities and ADHD.
- Mandatory weekly meetings with an SLP Instructor.
- Monitor student’s progress throughout the semester.
- Offer testing accommodations; provide services such as outlines and proofreading.
- Help students identify preferred learning styles.
- Provide peer note takers when appropriate.
- Help students plan for effective time management. Encourage self-advocacy skills.
- Provide strategies for effective test taking, note taking, studying etc…
- Help students balance social/academic life of college.
- Provide assistive technology as needed (Books on CD, Dragon Naturally Speaking, Kurzweil)

Disability Services (504 Accommodations)

- Provides accommodations for students with disabilities that are not members of the SLP as required by federal law.
- Disability must be documented.
- It is the student’s responsibility to inform the college of their disability and request accommodations in accordance with their documentation.
• Students are not required to apply or join the fee-based Supported Learning Program, but it is important to note that the SLP provides comprehensive support instead of merely providing accommodations as required by the ADA.

Career Services

Career counseling is considered to be an important part of total life adjustment. Therefore, the Career Management Center is equipped to offer the entire range of career and vocational counseling services leading up to and including possible career placement.

Career services include the providing of workshops or individual assistance in preparing a resume, in preparing for the interview, in developing an effective and organized job search, and in creating a credential file for use by prospective employers or graduate school admissions offices. (This service requires no additional fee and includes the duplication and mailing of the file to prospective employers or graduate schools.)

Students are encouraged to begin career planning as freshmen so that by their senior year they are well on their way toward a meaningful life goal. This should mean that the transition between college and employment or graduate school will be made with a minimum amount of difficulty.

Personal Counseling Services

Confidential personal counseling focuses on the growth and development of students attending Davis & Elkins College. Both traditional age as well as adult learners may come to the Counseling & Wellness Center to receive personal counseling services designed to address the unique developmental needs of these populations. They may also participate in small growth groups, which occasionally form at the request of students. Brief workshops dealing with specific topics of interest are offered as well.

The Booth Library

The Booth Library, opened in 1992, is the centerpiece of the campus. Spanning the College glen to connect the northern and southern areas of the campus, the library combines an award winning design with the services and resources needed to meet the information needs of the College community. The collection numbers over 130,000 items and is accessed through a web based catalog. The library currently subscribes to over 200 periodicals and has access to numerous electronic resources. Many of these electronic resources are provided through the College’s membership in the Appalachian College Association including hundreds of full text journals, thousands of electronic books, and many reference databases from the Appalachian College Association’s William G. Bowen Central Library of Appalachia. The library also houses a large collection of media materials such as CDs, DVDs, and video tapes. In addition, the Booth Library is a Federal Depository with a U.S. government documents collection. Reference service and library instruction are available during most open hours.

The facility is an inviting place to work, with seating for 210, including carrels and seminar rooms for group study. The library also features a community room that is available for group meetings, a student lounge, a media center, a media previewing room, and a computer lab. Microform readers and copy facilities are available as well. The Scholars Room houses the special collections including the College archives.

Computer Service Center

The Computer Service Center is the administrative hub for all College computing, and serves the needs of both academic and administrative users. Campus Information Technology laboratories for general student use include facilities in the Booth Library, three labs in the Science Center, and in Albert Hall. These facilities run a core of word processing, database management, and spreadsheet programs, as well as departmental specific software in support of the academic program. The Jennings Randolph Hall lab serves as the campus Writing Center and is managed by the English Department. Other departmental labs support several other programs. Most classrooms have computer projection capability either through built-in systems or readily available portable systems. Campus administration requirements are met with a multitasking server running Datatel integrated software. All computers are connected to the campus fiber-optic network giving access to a variety of campus resources.
Office of the Chaplain

The Chaplain strives to assist students in their individual and corporate spiritual, religious and moral growth. The Office of the Chaplain sponsors a variety of activities in which students, faculty and staff are encouraged to participate. There is a voluntary worship service each week in the College Chapel. The service is interdenominational, and all members of the College community are welcome. The Chaplain's office is located on the third floor of the Jennings Randolph Hall Student Center. The Chaplain welcomes visits from all members of the College community.

Student Health Center

The College maintains a Student Health Center that houses the services of a nurse and physician who are available during scheduled hours. The services are offered on a limited basis while the student is in attendance at Davis & Elkins College during the regular academic year (exclusive of summer school). The Health Service is not open, nor is the nurse on call, during official College holidays.

Hours of the Health Service are varied to meet student needs and are posted throughout campus. During the hours the Service is not open and on weekends, students who need medical attention may use the Emergency Department of nearby Davis Memorial Hospital or one of two extended hour urgent care centers. Twenty-Four hour ambulance service is available within the community.

Campus Safety

Davis & Elkins College is fortunate to be located in a community that has very low crime rates; however, our Campus Safety department is available to respond to criminal activity and emergencies. Working in conjunction with our Residence Life staff, the campus has 24 hour coverage to respond to emergencies and issues.

Additional information, including annual Campus Crime Statistics can be found in the Student Handbook or in the Student Life Office.

Orientation

Orientation at Davis & Elkins College begins in its own unique way. Orientation gives students a chance to meet other new students, upperclass students, faculty and staff, enjoy outdoor activities, face and overcome challenges, solve problems, and develop leadership skills. Orientation to the College continues after experiencing one of the options as students will learn about the campus, computer resources and accounts, Student Center, library and Outdoor Resource Center. Students will participate in music, social, recreational, and traditional events including several picnics as well as begin their academic life at D&E by meeting many faculty members in informal settings. New Student Orientation is required of all newly matriculated students. Students will receive information in their admission materials on the time and place of Orientation activities. Any questions about Orientation should be directed to the Student Life Office.


**General Information**

**Heritage**
Davis & Elkins College is a private liberal arts institution affiliated with the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. and committed to excellence of education in liberal arts and sciences.

The College and the City of Elkins share a common heritage. Both were established through the influence and efforts of Henry G. Davis and Stephen B. Elkins, two United States Senators who were responsible for building the first railroad in the area. Davis, a Senator from 1871 to 1883, was the Democratic nominee for Vice President in 1904. Elkins, his son-in-law, was Secretary of War in the Cabinet of President Benjamin Harrison and was a Republican Senator from 1895 to 1911.

A few years after the railroad reached Elkins, the Senators donated land and money to establish a College and academy under the control of the Presbyterian Church. The first classes were held on September 21, 1904.

The original campus was located in South Elkins on a plot donated by Senator Elkins. Later, a gift of her home, Halliehurst, and a tract of land from Mrs. Elkins prompted the move of the College to the present location in 1926.

In the years since its founding, Davis & Elkins has steadily improved and expanded its physical plant. Currently, there are 22 major buildings on a 170-acre campus.

**Christian Commitment**
The Christian commitment of Presbyterian-related Davis & Elkins College is reflected in the total life of the institution. Many opportunities exist for voluntary participation in a wide range of religious activities, such as worship in the College Chapel, student led discussions at College Christian Fellowship meetings, and a variety of service projects. The College Chaplain, who occupies the Benfield-Vick Endowed Chair of Christian Ministries and Services, provides leadership. Permanent endowment support for this program has been provided by the First Presbyterian Church of Charleston in honor of two former pastors, Dr. Benny Benfield and Dr. George Vick.

**Accreditations and Affiliations**
The Commission on Institutions of Higher Education of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools accredits Davis & Elkins College. The headquarters of the NCA is located at 30 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60602-2504. The toll free number is 800-621-7440.

The College is affiliated with the Association of American Colleges, the American Council on Education, the Association of Presbyterian Colleges and Universities, American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Council of Independent Colleges, the College Entrance Examination Board, Association Governing Boards, and Appalachian College Association.

Teacher Education Programs at Davis & Elkins College are nationally accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC) and approved by the West Virginia Board of Education. Graduates of Davis & Elkins College teacher education programs may submit a West Virginia teaching certificate in any of several states with which West Virginia has reciprocity and receive a teaching certificate in that state. The Business Education program has also been accredited by the National Association for Business Teacher Education.

The Associate Degree Nursing Program is a member of the National League for Nursing and is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). The headquarters for the NLNAC is located at 3343 Peachtree Rd. NE, Ste. 500, Atlanta, GA 303261. The telephone number is (404)975-5000. The program is also accredited by the West Virginia Board of Examiners for Registered Nurses.

Davis & Elkins College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST) and the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education (IACBE).

**Location**
Davis & Elkins College is located in Elkins, West Virginia - a vibrant community of nearly 10,000. The setting is rural, the pace is relaxed and the atmosphere is friendly.

Students and residents are served by a modern hospital, churches representing most of the major denominations, motels,
restaurants, several small shopping centers, a cinema, and an active downtown business district. The local airport serves private commuters.

The College is located in the center of a rapidly developing outdoor recreation area, which offers numerous diversions for students during their leisure hours. The sprawling Monongahela National Forest lies just beyond the city limits and abounds with trails and clear mountain streams for hiking, hunting, and fishing. Students will find an abundance of scenic and historic sites within a 60-mile radius of the College campus. These include the National Radio Observatory at Greenbank, the Cass Scenic Railroad, Kumbrabow State Forest, Canaan Valley Resort State Park, Blackwater Falls State Park, Audra State Park, Snowshoe, Timberline and other ski resorts and the quaint Swiss-German village of Helvetia which still observes many old world customs.

Each fall Elkins is host to the Mountain State Forest Festival, a weeklong celebration that annually attracts thousands of visitors. The events include woodchopping and sawing contests, archery tournaments, a jousting contest, state championship fiddling and banjo playing contests, parades and dances. One of the most colorful events is the coronation ceremony held at the College amphitheatre.

Most of the metropolitan areas of the East, South and Midwest are within a day's driving distance of the College. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, is 150 miles to the north and Washington, D.C., is 200 miles to the east. U.S. 219, 250, and 33 and State Route 55 pass through the city. Flights are available at nearby Clarksburg, WV.

The Campus and Facilities

Views of the Appalachian Mountains and of Elkins grace the campus. Flowering shrubs and trees grow in profusion around the halls and along the walks and roads. Most of the buildings are clustered together on the front campus on a ridge overlooking the city. Farther back on the north section of the campus are the Eshleman Science Center, the Chapel, the Hermanson Center, and the athletic fields. Most of the buildings are named for benefactors of the College.

Leisure-time activities are held in the Ice House, outdoor pavilion, the Student Center, and the Memorial Gymnasium, while Liberal Arts Hall, the Charles E. Albert Hall, Hermanson Center and the Eshleman Science Center are used primarily for classes.

The Davis & Elkins Historic District was established in 1996 by the U.S. Department of the Interior. It includes the following four buildings.

Graceland Inn and Robert C. Byrd Conference Center, comprised of Graceland mansion and Allen Hall, opened in July 1996. Graceland is a stone mansion, which was completed in 1893 as the summer home of Senator Henry G. Davis. From 1940 to 1971 it was used for student housing. It has been completely restored and is now operated as a country inn with restaurant, which is open to the public. Graceland contains the Erickson Alumni Center and is a National Historic Landmark. Students majoring in the Hospitality & Tourism Management program have educational experiences in this beautiful example of the Victorian Queen Anne style.

Halliehurst, built in 1891 by Senator Stephen B. Elkins as a summer home, was donated to the college in the 1920s by Mrs. Hallie Davis Elkins, Senator Henry G. Davis' daughter. When the College first opened, Halliehurst was a female dormitory and has since been a center of social activity for both the college and the city of Elkins. Halliehurst was completely restored in the 1990s and is now a National Historic Landmark. The Office of the President, Advancement Office (Alumni Relations, Development and Communications) and Office of Admissions are located in this magnificent example of Victorian architecture. The Darby Collection of historic artifacts is also on display in the third floor ballroom.

The Icehouse is an historic cylindrical stone building which was built in the late 1800s by Senator Stephen B. Elkins as a place to store ice in the summer. It was refurbished in 1969 and is now a beer only campus pub. This is a private facility for students and invited guests only.

The Gatehouse is perhaps the most familiar of all campus buildings because of its welcoming location at the main college entrance. Originally built in 1890, the Gatehouse, as the name indicates, served as the home for the original gatekeepers and caretakers of Halliehurst Estate. In 1991, it was renovated and is now used as a guest house for the College.

Other Campus Facilities

Liberal Arts Hall, the oldest academic building on campus, is a four-story brick building of modified Georgian design and was built in 1924. The building was extensively remodeled in 1960 and several rooms have recently been upgraded.
with Smart Classroom Technology. In addition to classroom space and faculty offices, Liberal Arts Hall includes the Provost and Dean of Faculty Office, Registrar's Office, Financial Planning Office, Business Office, the Center for Spirituality, Ethics & Global Awareness, the Education Lab and the Pearl Buck Conference Room.

The **Charles E. Albert Hall**, connected by a graceful series of stone arches to Liberal Arts Hall, is a three-story brick building. Built in 1926, Albert Hall houses faculty offices, classrooms and the Naylor Center for Teaching and Learning. In 1958, the building was named in honor of Charles E. Albert, who served on the Davis & Elkins faculty from 1911 to 1959.

The **Eshleman Science Center**, completed in 1972, is named in memory of the late Charles I. and Betty E. Eshleman, generous benefactors of the college. The building houses the College's Business, Computer Science, Math, Nursing and Science Departments. A planetarium, greenhouse, multipurpose, 120-seat lecture hall, seminar rooms, darkroom, classrooms, and computer center and laboratories add to the versatility of Eshleman Science Center.

The **Hermanson Center**, which contains **Harper-McNeeley Auditorium**, was completed in 1976. The recreational and educational facility contains coaches offices, a swimming pool, the Robbins-Madden Fitness Center and the Augusta Heritage Center. Harper-McNeeley Auditorium has a seating capacity of 1,300 and is large enough for college assembly and meetings involving the entire student body. It is the largest performance hall in the region. The Samuel O. and Celeste W. Paull Gallery allows space for viewing special works. Hermanson Campus Center is named in honor of former President Gordon E. Hermanson, while the Auditorium is named in memory of John O. McNeeley, a 1932 graduate of the college, and Nell Harper McNeeley, generous benefactors of the college.

**Booth Library** opened in October of 1992, is the physical and intellectual center of the college. It is a state-of-the-art building, designed to support the information needs of the college community. The library has space to house 300,000 volumes, 450,000 microforms and 8,500 pieces of nonprint material. It includes a media center, a community room, quiet study rooms and a group study lounge. The collection is accessible through an on-line catalog and includes over 500 periodical subscriptions, a collection of media materials, U.S. government documents and the college archives. Booth Library is part of the Appalachian College Association network of libraries. The most spectacular features of the building are its setting and the bridge which connects the north and south edges of the college glen. The building was named for the family of its major donor.

In 1975, the old boiler house was renovated into the **Boiler House Theatre**, where the College's theatre productions are staged. The smokestack, slate roof, cupola and colonial trim have been retained so that the Theatre is rustic and intimate. The interior production area, 60 x 40 feet, is an ideal space for end, thrust, three-fourths round, full round or environmental staging. Further renovations in 1997 provided a scenery construction shop and expanded lobby. The Boiler House Theatre is also equipped with a state of the art computer memory lighting system. D&E is one of only two WV schools with an accredited theatre program.

**Jennings Randolph Hall**, originally built in 1959 as the college library, was named after former West Virginia Senator Jennings Randolph, who was a former faculty member and athletic director for Davis & Elkins College. Today, the building is the hub of many college activities. It houses the Senator, Senatus and Aurora—the student newspaper, yearbook and literary magazine, respectively. The building also includes meeting space and the Office of Student Life, Office of the Director of Campus Activities Board, Chaplain's Office, Security Office, Writing Center and Theatre and Music Departments.

**Benedum Hall**, constructed with funds provided by the Claude Worthington Benedum Foundation in 1963 and remodeled to include the Madden Student Center in 2004, is located on the crest of the hill next to Graceland. It affords a scenic view of Elkins and the valley and mountains beyond.

The **Madden Student Center** contains the Cadillac Daddy Café, The Timms Lounge, a game room, radio station, mailroom and bookstore. The building also features a wonderful outdoor area (the Davis Trust Patio) and the main dining hall.

The **McDonnell Center for Health, Physical Education and Athletics** was dedicated October 13, 2007. The new 41,333-square-foot McDonnell Center is providing a dynamic home for Davis & Elkins College's intercollegiate sports, physical education, recreation and fitness programs. Key spaces include the 1,220 seat arena, the Hilda and Robert R. Butler Lobby with the Athletic Hall of Fame, the Myles-Ahead 200 meter walking and jogging track, seven locker rooms and a training facility.
An important practice space for D&E's athletics program, **Memorial Gymnasium/Martin Field House**, which was dedicated in February 1952, contains facilities for athletics, including intramural sports, batting cages and the Golf Academy.

The **Gates Memorial Tower** opened in the fall of 1997. The facility was partially funded by a bequest from the estate of the late Charles B. Gates, Jr. and matched by his wife. The Gates Tower provides locker rooms, restrooms and meeting rooms for teams that compete on the athletic fields.

**Allen Hall** was built as a residence hall in 1955 and named for James E. Allen, the fourth president of the College. Extensive remodeling was completed in 1996 when the building opened as a conference center with meeting space, five apartments, and 26 guest rooms. It is adjacent to Graceland and contains the Robert C. Byrd Center for Hospitality & Tourism.

The **Walter S. Robbins and Elisabeth Shonk Robbins Memorial Chapel**, constructed in 1972, has been refurbished thanks to the generosity of Trustee, Mr. William S. Robbins. Seating for 120 people is in the round in three descending tiers. The beautiful, abstract stained glass windows echo the Chapel's spire-shaped structure, which reaches 80 feet above the ground. Worship services are held in the Chapel once a week.

**Gribble Hall**, built in 1958, is named for the late Senator and Mrs. Wallace Gribble, benefactors of the college. It was fully renovated in the summer of 1997 and again in the summer of 2011. It is home to 91 male students in a total of 51 rooms. It also houses Student Health Services and features 24 hour video security at secure electronic entrances. Gribble Hall also features wireless internet, laundry on every floor, shared bathroom facilities on every hallway and a lounge area with billiards, games, TV and full kitchen.

**Darby Hall** was completed in 1962 and named for H. M. and Susan Darby, generous friends of the College. The residence hall, nestled in trees, underwent renovations in 1997 and 2009. It houses 106 women in 59 rooms. Darby features wireless high speed internet, free laundry facilities, phone service, free cable, kitchenette, a media lounge, secure electronic entrances and a 24 hour video security system at entrances.

**Roxanna Booth Hall** is a four-story brick residence that was completed in 1966 and renovated in 1998. Booth Hall, named for the mother of major donor Alexander Booth (Booth Library), provides a comfortable and attractive campus home for up to 166 female students in 72 rooms, each with a telephone, television connection and access for two computers. There are two baths on each floor, a lounge area on the main floor, and TV and laundry rooms on the ground floor. It also features 24 hour video security at secure electronic entrances. Booth Hall is home to Theta Phi Alpha sorority.

**Moyer Hall**, formerly International Center, is a three-story, three-section, residential facility that was completed in 1970 and renovated in 1996 and again in 2010. It is home to 172 male students in a total of 86 bedrooms, each with a telephone line, television connection, wireless computer access and heating and air-conditioning in every room. The Hall has several bathrooms on each floor and a laundry room on the first level. This residence hall features 24 hour video surveillance at secure electronic entrances. Moyer Hall houses Sigma Phi Epsilon fraternity.

**Presidential Center** is a residence hall that was completed in 1969 and renovated in 1995 and again in 2010. The building houses up to 128 students. It is a three-story, three-section, suite-style residence hall. All suites are single-sex, and each consists of four bedrooms, a bath, and a common room. All rooms have individually controlled heat and air-conditioning, telephone service, free cable and wireless internet access. The residence hall has its own free laundry facility on the first floor. Presidential is an upperclassmen residence hall.

The **Katherine S. Thomas Tennis Center**, on the front lawn of the campus, provides court space for intercollegiate competition as well as outdoor recreation. It is named for Mrs. Thomas, a generous friend of the College. The **Vernon-Harris Pavilion** adjoins the tennis courts.

The **Robert E. Urban Nature Study Area**, a 30 acre tract set aside in 1990, is preserved as an outdoor teaching resource. In addition it includes the S. Benton Talbot Nature Trail, as well as trails used for hiking, cross-country running and skiing.
Admission Policies

Davis & Elkins College seeks to enroll students with academic and personal qualities that indicate potential for intellectual, social and spiritual growth. A basic premise of the admission policy is that all applicants will be reviewed individually to determine if they are capable of successfully meeting their responsibilities as a Davis & Elkins student and benefiting from the personalized educational experience the College provides. The Admission and Academic Standing Committee establishes guidelines for admission that reflect the College’s desire to identify academically capable students who demonstrate potential for further achievement, who are active at school and in the community, with a record of service, and who represent diverse cultures and backgrounds.

The Office of Admission operates on a rolling admission basis. Applications for admission are reviewed as they become complete and students are notified of the Admissions and Academic Standing Committee’s decisions as soon as they are made. Although there are no specific deadlines for applications (with the exception of International Students) students are encouraged to apply as early as possible to ensure maximum financial aid consideration and course selection.

Freshman Student Admission

Students interested in first year admission are required to:

1) Complete the application and return it to

   Office of Admission
   Davis & Elkins College
   100 Campus Drive
   Elkins, WV 26241-3996

   Or apply online at www.dewv.edu

2) Request that an official transcript of the current high school record be forwarded to the College.

3) Submit either SAT or ACT results. Nursing program applicants may submit the results of the Evolve Reach Admission Assessment Exam.

4) An interview with a member of the Admissions staff is strongly encouraged prior to the admission decision.

5) Complete 15 academic or college prep units, including the following courses at the high school level:

   a) Four units of English;
   b) Three units of Mathematics. At least two of the following three courses must be completed: Algebra I, Algebra II, or Geometry.
   c) Three units of Science. One course must have a laboratory;
   d) Three units of Social Science;
   e) One unit of a Foreign Language.

Exceptions may be made to high school unit requirements, with the provision that the student complete specific college level course work. High school students must achieve a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA (ninth through twelfth grade) to be admitted to Davis & Elkins College. Students who submit a transcript with a cumulative GPA below a 2.5 must schedule an interview with the Office of Admission, after which an acceptance decision will be made.

For some students Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) may be required.

Favorable consideration will be given to applicants who have qualities of leadership; who have artistic, musical, or other talents; and who have a record of participation in extra-curricular activities.

The Committee reserves the right to deny any applicant consistent with law. But it also reserves the right to consider applicants who do not meet the usual criteria for admissions when those applicants show promise of benefiting from an education at Davis & Elkins College. The Committee may set conditions, which such applicants must meet in order to be considered in good academic standing.
Acceptance of the Admission Decision

Davis & Elkins College subscribes to the Candidate's Common Reply Date. Students accepted for the fall term should indicate their intention to enroll by submitting the $100 advance payment, preferably by May 1st. This advance payment is not refundable, but it will be applied to the total charges in effect for the semester a student enrolls.

Transfer Admission

Students applying for transfer admission should have a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale from a regionally accredited institution. Transfer credits will be evaluated to determine their equivalency to Davis & Elkins College courses. All transfer credit is awarded with the grades earned at the institution(s) previously attended. The College reserves the right to reexamine students over any transfer in work. The College will not evaluate transfer work until a final, official copy of the transcript has been submitted. A maximum of 62 semester hours credit from regionally accredited community college programs may be transferred. Transfer students need to work carefully with their advisors to become fully familiar with academic policies and practices. Special conditions for Graduation Honors and other programs are carefully outlined in the catalog and need to be read in order to avoid misunderstandings. Students are responsible for knowing requirements for their majors, minors, assessment, core courses, and other essential information.

Subject to approval by the academic department, courses completed at another college may be used to satisfy requirements in a major; however, at least 15 semester hours in the major must be completed at Davis & Elkins College.

A student who has completed fewer than 24 semester hours of college credit in transfer will be considered for placement in or exemption from the foundation courses.

A transfer student must be in good social standing at the previous college. Transfer students are required to submit the following items:

1) A completed application form
2) Official copies of all college transcripts
3) An official high school transcript or equivalent

Homeschooled Student Admission

Homeschooled students are expected to adhere to the entrance requirements for freshman student admission. We realize that the transcripts of homeschooled students may be different than those of traditional high school students. Regardless of format, your transcript should include:

1) All courses taken, including those in progress, and the academic year and semester in which each was taken
2) Assessment of performance (letter grades, percentages, portfolio commentary, etc.) and an explanation of any applicable grading scales

In some cases, you may be asked to submit additional information describing your curriculum, such as detailed course descriptions and texts used. You may be asked to take the GED (General Education Diploma) and provide the certification of a passing score. If you have completed course work concurrently at a high school or college, please have an official transcript(s) from the institution(s) sent for completion of your file.

Credit for Military Experience

All veterans must submit a copy of their DD 214. Veterans who have served at least six months in the active U.S. military service and have successfully completed their basic recruit training will be awarded four semester hours credits. The following credits will be awarded: 1 semester hour of Physical Education (PHED-101, Fitness for Life, and one PHED-104, Physical Activity), and three credits of general electives. ALSO, the veteran’s military record will be reviewed and additional credits may be awarded based on the veteran’s military training, schooling, and job experience (military occupation specialty) and level of experience attained in that specialty. The exact credits to be awarded will be based on the recommendations contained in the American Council on Education’s Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services. The Davis and Elkins College School Certifying Official for the VA is located in the Registrar’s Office.

Readmission

Students who withdraw on their own initiative or have been suspended for academic deficiencies or disciplinary action from Davis & Elkins College must apply for readmission. Applicants for readmission:
1) Must not be academically deficient and/or have met the requirements determined by the Admission and Academic Standing Committee.
2) Must have approval of the Executive Vice President and Dean of Students.
3) Must be under no prior financial obligation to the College.

The following items are required for reconsideration:

1) A completed application.
2) Official transcript(s) from any college attended other than Davis & Elkins.

International Student Admission

Davis & Elkins College is interested in receiving applications from qualified international students. Davis & Elkins College offers a limited number of scholarships and grants to international students. All international applicants, especially those who would like maximum consideration for financial assistance, should consider submitting the results of the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT I).

All international students whose native language is not English are required to submit the results of TOEFL exams (Test of English as Foreign Language) score in addition to all other requirements for acceptance to Davis & Elkins College. Davis & Elkins College must receive the official score report of a TOEFL examination. Information regarding the Test of English as a Foreign Language can be secured from the TOEFL/TSE, Registration Office, P.O. Box 6152, Princeton, NJ 08541-6152, USA.

Although Davis & Elkins College has “rolling admission,” the priority date for a fall applicant is May 30th, and September 30th for spring.

International Students seeking admission to Davis & Elkins College must submit:

1) A completed application
2) Official transcripts of all high school and college work (sent by and attested to by an authorized school official and translated into English)
3) Official ACT, SAT, or TOEFL scores (unless the student is transferring from an English speaking institution)
4) Certification of Finances form

Mentor-Assisted Program Admission

The Mentor Assisted Program (MAP) provides an opportunity for a degree at the Associate or Baccalaureate level in selected academic programs. MAP students may earn credit by (1) transferring credit, (2) earning life learning experience credit, (3) testing out and credit by examination and (4) completing course work on and off campus.

Applications for admission to the Mentor Assisted Program are reviewed on an individual basis. Further information and application forms are available from the Office of Admission. Also, see the information in the Academic Program section of this catalog.

Foundations (FND) 103 Academic Skills

This course is a seven week special motivational process, offered twice per semester, that provides goal orientation, confidence building, and resource management training for first-year students. Although open to all students, for some it may be a requirement as a condition of admission as determined by the Admission and Academic Standing Committee. As such, participation in all scheduled activities as well as the attainment of a specified grade point average is required. Program activities include weekly study skills groups, workshops, tutorial sessions and academic counseling. Students who satisfactorily complete all scheduled activities and earn a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.25 on a 4.0 scale at the end of the first semester will have met their requirement for admission to the College.

Those who show unsatisfactory progress (less than a 2.25 GPA and/or unsatisfactory progress in program activities) will be required to participate in the program during the second half of the semester. Thereafter, those who have achieved less than a 2.0 cumulative grade point average will be permitted to continue in the College only if approved by the Admission and Academic Standing Committee. This course and its resources, as previously stated, are available to all D&E students upon request.
Non-Degree Seeking Student Admission

A student who does not desire to pursue a course of study leading to a degree and who qualifies for admittance with a minimum of a high school diploma or a GED may enroll as a non-degree seeking student. The student must maintain a C average in order to be enrolled at the College for the subsequent semester.

Visiting students who seek temporary admission to Davis & Elkins College in order to accumulate credits for transfer toward completion of degree requirements at another institution are welcome. Written permission to register for specific courses must be obtained from the degree granting institution and submitted along with application materials to the Office of Admission.

Further Concerns and Questions about Admission

The professional members of the admission staff will be happy to address any concerns or questions about the College selection process. They can also help you plan a campus visit and interview.

Office of Admission Hours:
Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.- 5:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m.- 1:00 p.m., except Holiday weekends
Please contact: Joey VanDevender

Office of Admission
Davis & Elkins College
100 Campus Drive
Elkins, West Virginia 26241-3996
(304) 637-1230 or call toll-free 1-800-624-3157 extension 1230
FAX 304-637-1800
Email: admis@dewv.edu
Web site: www.dewv.edu

Expenses

Charges paid by students only partially cover the costs involved in their education. Gifts made by individuals, foundations, business establishments, and government agencies, as well as appropriations from the supporting Presbyterian churches make up the substantial difference.

The cost of attendance for a full-time residential student is found in the following schedule: (for specific costs, see Semester Cost below);

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$22,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td>$7,950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Association Fee</td>
<td>$320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$30,270.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Room and board charges include a furnished two-student room and a meal plan (options to be selected by the student). A limited number of single rooms may be available at an annual rate, including board, of $11,000.00. Information about housing assignments, including single room applications, may be obtained from the Office of Student Life.

An unmarried student whose home is not in Elkins or within commuting distance is required to reside in College residence halls and have meals in the College dining hall. Living off campus without proper approval will result in billing for room and board at the cost of a double occupancy room.

The Student Association Fee covers most of the cost for the student newspaper and yearbook, admission to athletic events and many of the social and cultural activities. Students taking from 6.0 to 9.0 credits will be assessed one-half of the full Student Association Fee; while students taking 9.5 credits and above are assessed the full fee.

Tuition costs at Davis & Elkins are based on credit load enrollment each semester. These costs and the costs for room and board, Student Association fee for the fall and spring terms are outlined below. Students who enroll for more than 18 credit hours in any semester will be billed at a rate of $500.00 per credit hour in addition to the semester charge of $11,000.00. Students at the sophomore level and above with a cumulative grade point average of 3.8 or above on a 4.0 scale may take 19 credit hours per semester without the overload charge (see section on credit hours for further details). Winter Term is included
in tuition room and board charges for students who attend full-time both Fall and Spring semesters. Part-time students or students who only attend one semester are subject to additional charges for Winter Term. See the section on Winter Term – Room and Board for further details.

**Semester Cost, 2011 – 2012 Academic Year**

**Credit Hours**
- Up to 11.5: $700.00 per credit hour (applied to total hours)
- 12.0 - 18: $11,000.00 (base rate)
- Above 18: $11,000.00 (base rate) plus $500.00 per credit hour above 18

2011 Summer School tuition: $700.00 per credit hour

**Room and Board (per semester)**
- Room (Double Occupancy) and Board: $3,975.00
- Room (Single Occupancy) and Board: $5,650.00
- *Presidential Hall – Room and Board (double): $4,250.00
- *Presidential Hall – Room and Board (single): $6,200.00
- 2011 Summer School Room and Board: weekly by arrangement

**Student Association Fees (per semester)**
- 9.5 credit hours and above: $160
- 6.0 – 9.0 credit hours: $80

There are additional fees and expenses encountered by students enrolled in the program of nursing. An approximation of these expenses is listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1st Year Cost</th>
<th>2nd Year Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>$1200.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpractice Insurance</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory/Testing Fee</td>
<td>$500.00 ($250/semester)</td>
<td>$500.00 ($250/semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniforms</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watch (with 2nd hand)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoes</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose/Socks</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandage scissors</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Name Pin</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2725.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1980.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Expenses**
- Nursing School Pin: $55.00
- Passport Picture: $20.00
- State Licensure: $51.50
- NCLEX-RN Exam: $200.00
- Fingerprinting: $20.00

**Total:** $346.50

Revised: 6/11
Deposits and Special Fees

Circumstances may necessitate and the College reserves the right to change the tuition, fees or other charges without notice.

**Audit Fee Per Credit Hour** $100

Full-time students may audit (AU) a lecture course without extra charge if they receive permission from the instructor.

**Auto Registration Fee** $100 per year

Students with automobiles on campus must pay this annual fee. Parking tags are distributed through the Office of Student Life.

**Bachelor's Degree Graduate Rate** $350 per credit hour

This special rate is offered to D&E graduates out of school three or more years on a space available basis. There is a limit of 9 credit hours per semester or a combination of 9 credit hours for either fall semester and Winter Term or Winter Term and spring semester.

**Course Test Out Examination Fee** $100

Students selecting the option to test out of a course pay this fee before the test will be administered.

**Credit By Examination Fees** $100 per credit hour

Students selecting the option to earn credit by examination will be assessed a fee of $100 per credit hour, payable to the Business Office in advance of the examination.

**Credit for Life Learning Experience** $100 per credit hour

A student may elect to apply to receive college credit for experiential learning. A fee of $100 per credit hour will be charged for each experiential credit hour granted. Additionally, the student will be required to compile a portfolio of such experience to be submitted for review. This formalized review process will incorporate the one-credit-hour course of (General Studies 101) Portfolio Review at an additional cost of $700.00. See section on Credit for Life Learning Experience.

**Enrollment Deposit** $100 (non-refundable)

All new students pay an Enrollment Deposit to guarantee enrollment in their first semester. This non-refundable deposit will be applied to the student’s charges in the first semester of attendance.

**Health Insurance** $445

Every student is required to be enrolled in a health insurance program at his or her own cost. Proof of insurance waivers must be confirmed prior to each Fall semester or the student will be enrolled and charged for participation in a health insurance plan of the College’s choosing.

**Private Music Instruction Fee** $300 per semester for one credit course

Billed to students taking private music lessons $500 per semester for two credit course

An overload created by private music instruction is not subject to the overload tuition of $500 per credit hour. It is subject to the private music instruction fee.

**Science Lab Fee** $30 per course

**Security Deposit** $250

All new full-time students and/or resident students are required to pay a Security Deposit of $250.00. The deposit less offsetting charges is refunded upon graduation or an official withdrawal from the College.

**Special Course Fees**

Some courses may charge special arrangement fees over and above the tuition. Examples include off-campus class trips.

**Supported Learning Program Fee** $3,400.00 per year
Transcripts

Transcripts of a student’s academic record are available upon request by the student for a fee of $7.00 per transcript. Requests are to be made online at www.iwantmytranscript.com. All transcript requests are approved by the Business Office prior to processing by the Office of the Registrar. Transcripts will not be issued unless financial obligations to Davis & Elkins College are cleared or current.

Payment of Charges

Tuition and fees are due and payable on or before August 29, 2011 for the Fall semester, by arrangement for the Winter Term, and January 23, 2012 for the Spring semester. Students are responsible for payment or other satisfactory financial arrangements before they will be admitted to classes, dormitories or the dining hall.

The College offers a time payment option through Tuition Pay. This plan provides for the monthly payment of tuition and fees and is interest-free. Information is available upon request from the Office of Admission or the Business Office.

If timely payment of charges is financially impossible, the College offers an extended payment option. This plan applies only to a full academic year program. Please contact the Student Accounts Coordinator for further information.

All past-due accounts and/or payment arrangements are subject to a late fee of $35 per month.

Students who are delinquent in the settlement of their accounts with the College shall forfeit their College privileges, including the right to preregister, to attend classes and to room and board at the College.

The College reserves the right of Administrative Withdrawal of any student for non-payment of financial obligations. Diplomas will not be issued to students owing any debt to the institution which is past due at the time of graduation.

Semester grade reports will not be issued to those who have outstanding financial obligations.

Refunds

The College must arrange well in advance for its year’s academic services to students. When a student withdraws, the cost to the College is not reduced. Therefore, when a student withdraws from attendance of all classes, Davis & Elkins College refunds only a portion of its tuition thereby sharing with students the losses caused by their withdrawal. In order to withdraw from the College and officially from attendance of all classes, a student must report to the Office of the Registrar and complete the proper withdrawal forms. The forms are obtained from the Office of the Registrar. The pro-rated refund, based on the time of withdrawal is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Days*</th>
<th>Tuition Refunded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 through 5</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 through 15</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 through 25</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 and after</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This refers to all days that classes are actually scheduled during the billing period, not individual class times.

Board refunds will be computed on a pro-rata basis using the number of semester weeks as the basis. There is no refund on room charges.

If a student is the recipient of a federally funded grant or loan, the refund policy above will be applied in accordance with appropriate Title IV refund regulations. Additionally, Davis & Elkins College grants-in-aid will be adjusted in step with the appropriate reduction of charges.

Students who fail to observe regulations for withdrawal, students who withdraw without permission, students who are advised to withdraw for disciplinary reasons, and students who are suspended, expelled or administratively withdrawn by the College are not entitled to any refunds.
Financial Planning and Financial Aid Programs
Davis & Elkins offers a complete range of financial planning services and financial assistance programs. Approximately 98% of our students receive scholarships and/or some type of financial assistance. The average financial aid package is well over $20,000 from all sources. The purpose of the College’s financial planning program is to help students and their parents identify all the sources of assistance and funding for which they are eligible. Types of financial assistance vary according to the source of funding, whether it is federal, state, institutional, or private agency.

Eligibility is determined by a review of the student’s application materials and other information, including test scores, grade point average, class rank, evidence of service and leadership potential, performance auditions, and athletic promise. Scholarships awarded by the College are competitive. They are designed to recognize and reward student success. Thus not all students should expect to receive scholarship awards. Generally, the types of financial aid available include:

Scholarships Awarded by the College
Scholarships awarded by the College may range from several hundred dollars to as much as $15,000 per year and are renewable for up to four years and as much as $60,000.

Merit Scholarships are available to freshmen, non-traditional, transfer, and readmitted full-time students. The award amount is determined by the student’s grades, scores, and other distinguished characteristics. Any student must have at least a 2.0 high school or transfer grade point average in order to be eligible for the scholarship. This scholarship cannot be received in conjunction with another College-awarded academic scholarship such as the Highlands and International Scholarships.

Highlands Scholarships are available to full-time students graduating the year prior to enrollment from a high school in the following counties of West Virginia: Barbour, Pendleton, Pocahontas, Randolph, Tucker, Upshur, and Webster. A student must have at least a 2.5 final high school grade point average to qualify for this scholarship. This scholarship cannot be received in conjunction with another College-awarded academic scholarship such as the Merit and International Scholarships.

International Scholarships are available to students that are not U.S. citizens and that are studying at Davis & Elkins as full-time students. This scholarship cannot be received in conjunction with another College-awarded academic scholarship such as the Merit and Highlands Scholarships.

Athletic Scholarships are awarded based on the recommendation of the Department of Athletics and require participation in inter-collegiate athletics.

Performing Arts Scholarships are awarded to students who demonstrate talent in the performing arts and who agree to an appropriate level of participation in the programs of the College.

Endowed Scholarships are awarded as part of the financial planning review for each applicant and may be awarded to a student as a portion of their academic scholarship offer. These scholarships may be based on specific criteria. Unless otherwise stated, recipients are selected during the admission process or through a review of current student records. Funds for endowed scholarships come from the generosity of many individuals, families, and organizations. Endowed scholarships include:

Knut Aarsand Memorial Scholarship
Madelyn Agneil Memorial Scholarship
David K. Allen – Arthur Stroud Scholarship
James E. Allen, Sr., and Florence and James E. Allen, Jr. Memorial Scholarship
Alpha Sigma Phi Scholarship Fund
Dr. & Mrs. J. Howard Anderson Scholarship
Myron S. & Ethel M. Anderson Scholarship
William E. Baker Memorial Scholarship
Burlin Barnes Memorial Scholarship
R. Gordon & Winifred “Betty” Barrick Scholarship Fund
Pamela K. Berry Memorial Scholarship
Duddy Bertolini Scholarship Fund
Matilda A. Bohme Scholarship
The Boles, Smith-Phillips Endowed Athletic Scholarships
Frank A. Bolton Memorial Scholarship Fund
William H. Burky Memorial Scholarship
The James S. & Sylvia Butcofski, Jr. Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Wilson S. Campbell Memorial Scholarship
Carnahan-Jackson Scholarship
Walter M. Cathie Memorial Scholarship
Jan P. Chadwick Scholarship Award
David Frederick Christy Scholarship
Helenjane “Rusty” Cougan C.E.P. Scholarship
Wendell & Judy Cramer Scholarship Fund
Claude King Davis Memorial Scholarship
Daywood Foundation Scholarship
Robert Paul Doria Scholarship Fund
Ralph Douds Memorial Fund
Kenneth R. “Bill” Dye Scholarship
R.D. Earle Family Scholarship
Enslow Park Presbyterian Church Nursing Scholarship
Keith E. Evans Endowed Scholarship Fund
Sue B. Everett Endowed Scholarship
William M. Ferry Scholarship
Oda Ella Fink Scholarship for Religious Studies
Bernard L. and Kathryn L. Flynn Scholarship Fund
Fox Chapel Presbyterian Church Endowed Scholarship
Laury Gauvreau Memorial Scholarship
Mary Margaret Woodford Goddin Scholarship
Alex Goldberg Scholarship
James Weston & Adah Harshbarger Green Memorial Scholarship
Grady F. Guye Memorial Scholarship
Eleanor S. Hall Scholarship
Halperin Family Scholarship for the Performing Arts
Bryan & Irene Hamilton Scholarship Fund
Frances Rogers Hansford Memorial Scholarship
Rowland C. Hansford Memorial Scholarship
Sally Ray Harold Memorial Scholarship
W.O. Harrington Scholarship
James P. & Lena Heltzel Scholarship
Gordon E. & Mary A. Hermanson Scholarship
Ralph C. Hess Memorial Scholarship
Hinkle-Phipps Scholarship Fund
Edward N. Hinzman, II Memorial Scholarship
J. Keith Hiser Memorial Scholarship
Sam R. Hoover Scholarship
The Jellica Howard-Sudbrink Scholarship for Nursing Excellence
Dorrie K. Hubbard Scholarship
Samuel H. and Frances W. Hubbard Scholarship
Richard J. & Helen S. Hunt Memorial Scholarship Fund
Lacy C. and Nita P. Irons Scholarship
Tatiana Jardetzky Scholarship for Foreign Languages and Cultures
Albert S. T. Kim Scholarship
George A. Kinley Memorial Scholarship
Nelson S. Knaggs Scholarship
Frank B. and Ruth B. Konhaus Scholarship
Catherine E. Krapp Scholarship
Arthur Landacre Memorial Scholarship
Arthur Lee Memorial Scholarship
Dorothy I. MacConkey Memorial Scholarship
G. Thomas & Carolyn Mann Academic Scholarship Fund
Dr. Thomas J. “Jack” and Helen Louise Martin Scholarship
Erin McAvoy Memorial Scholarship
Ruth Ann McLaughlin Scholarship for the Creative and Performing Arts
William T. McLaughlin, II Scholarship in Business
John O. McNeely Memorial Scholarship
L.E. & Beatrice F. McWhorter Scholarship
Frank Mele Scholarship Fund
Olive Shannon Miller Scholarship Fund
Mary V. Moore Endowed Scholarship
Joseph William & Suzanne Smith Moran Endowed Scholarship
Eugene Morrissey Memorial Scholarship
Christine S. Moyer Scholarship
John S. Moyer Scholarship Myles Family Scholarship
National Alumni Council Scholarship
National Capital Union Presbytery Scholarship
Sara Virginia Neale Scholarship/West Virginia Emulation Award
Charlotte W. Newcombe Scholarship
John H. & Margaret S. Nichols Science Scholarship
Eleanor B. Norton Scholarship
John Carlton Nydegger Memorial Scholarship
William H. Peifer Memorial Scholarship
Robert A. Pfangle Scholarship
Luella Phares Memorial Scholarship
The Betty Y. Morris Phillips Scholarship Fund
Daniel J. Phillips Memorial Scholarship
The Milton L. Phillips, Jr. Scholarship Fund
Phillips-Timms Scholarship
Pitzer-Lambie Scholarship
Elmer S. and Teresa Sloan Powers Memorial Scholarship
Dr. R. B. Purdum Memorial Scholarship
Florence C. Quinby Scholarship
Reader’s Digest Scholarship
Robert C. Respess Memorial Scholarship
The William S. Robbins & Deborah Madden Scholarship Fund
George C. Rodgers Memorial Scholarship
James Rodish Scholarship
The Rosenberger Family Scholarship
The Senator Mike Ross Scholarship
Henry A. Rutherford Scholarship Fund
Worth Gordon/Mary Leona Hoff Bennett and Marjorie Leona Bennett Rutherford Scholarship
The Sabel Family Scholarship
Coach Will Shaw Cross Country Scholarship
Mrs. W. Roy Shaw Memorial Scholarship
Mary Frances and Ralph Shepler Scholarship
Algeron Sydney Sullivan Foundation Endowed Scholarship
Ernest Edmund Tabscott Scholarship
Louisa D. Taylor Scholarship
Sidney Tedford Scholarship
Katherine S. Thomas Memorial Scholarship
L. Newton Thomas, Sr. Memorial Scholarship
J. Ferguson Thompson Memorial Scholarships
Margaret A. and Odin S. Thulander Memorial Scholarship
Timms Family Performing Arts Scholarship
TKE Scholarship
W. Ferree Trout Memorial Scholarship
Sam & Agnes Veitch Endowed Scholarship
Vienna Presbyterian Church Scholarship
The Charles R. “Chappie” Wagner Memorial Scholarship Fund
Ward Family Scholarship
Michael Scott Webb Memorial Nursing Scholarship
James R. Welshonce Endowed Scholarship
West Virginia Society of Washington, D.C. Book Scholarship
Wheeling United Presbyterian Church Memorial Scholarship
The First Presbyterian Church of White Sulphur Springs Memorial Scholarship
Wilford-Minear Scholarship
James W. Witherspoon Scholarship
Don M. Wolfe Scholarship
Katharine W. & William H. Wolfe Memorial Scholarship
Mary Agnes & R. Bates Wooters Educational Assistance Fund
Maud Yoak Scholarship
Michael A. Zebuhr Scholarship

Gift Supported and Annual Fund Scholarships
Awarded from funds donated each year for the purpose of providing assistance to students. Recipients are selected through the financial aid review process, and these scholarships may be awarded to a student as a portion of their academic scholarship offer. A current list of annual and gift-supported scholarships includes:
Knut Aarsand Business Scholarship
Nettie Blubaugh Memorial Scholarship
Daywood Foundation Scholarship
Julia Hartman Nursing Scholarship
Fern Keim Memorial Scholarship
Alexander B. Osborn Memorial Scholarship
Charles H. Potter, II Scholarship
The Presbyterian Scholarship Prichard School Scholarship
William S. Robbins & Deborah Madden Scholarship Fund
Sigma Phi Epsilon Balanced Man Scholarship
Algernon Sydney Sullivan Foundation Scholarship
Synod of the Trinity, Presbyterian Church (USA)
A.A. Talbott Memorial Scholarship
Harry & Marguerite Freeman Whetsell Memorial Scholarship
West Virginia Independent Colleges & Universities Circle of Vision Scholarships

Student Loans
Davis & Elkins participates in the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program allowing students to utilize Direct Subsidized/Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, Perkins Loans, and Parent PLUS Loans based upon their eligibility as determined by the results of their FAFSA. The Financial Planning Office also maintains a listing of recommend Private Student Loan lenders.

Employment
Many students are offered opportunities for on-campus and off-campus employment in a variety of positions through the Federal Work-Study Program based upon their eligibility as determined by the results of their FAFSA. Students not qualifying for Federal Work-Study awards may still find employment opportunities from a limited selection of departmental employment positions.

Federal and State Programs
The College participates in the following Federal programs.
Pell Grants
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants
Veteran Administration Grants
Perkins Loans
Direct Subsidized/Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loans
Work-Study Program
TEACH Grants
Additionally, the College participates in the following state programs:
West Virginia Higher Education Grant Program
West Virginia Promise Scholarship
All reciprocal state grant programs

To be considered for any Federal aid, a student must file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). To be considered for West Virginia State aid, the students should file the FAFSA by March 1st.

Application Procedure
To apply for scholarships, students simply indicate their interest on the admissions application. To apply for need-based financial aid students submit a completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at [www.FAFSA.gov](http://www.FAFSA.gov) after January 1. The determination of eligibility for financial assistance is accomplished through a process referred to as need analysis. The information provided on the FAFSA is evaluated in accordance with federal and institutional guidelines and formulas. Since eligibility is determined by a variety of factors, there are no fixed income cut-offs for most aid programs. A determination of ineligibility for federal aid does not necessarily exclude the student from other forms of assistance. Several types of institutional aid and other non-need based programs may be available. Within about two weeks of submitting the FAFSA online, the Student Aid Report (SAR) will be emailed to the student. The student should review the report carefully for errors; if any are found, the student must make corrections to the FAFSA online and then immediately notify the Davis & Elkins Financial Planning Office. Early application may increase chances of receiving assistance. However, the FAFSA cannot be submitted prior to January 1.

West Virginia residents must submit the FAFSA prior to March 1st to apply for the West Virginia PROMISE Scholarship and prior to April 15th to apply for the West Virginia Higher Education Grant.

The Financial Aid Package
Upon receipt of the SAR and the need analysis report the Financial Planning Office will determine which aid programs and what amounts of assistance are available for the student. The aid received will be based on eligibility, level of demonstrated need, program restrictions and availability of funds. The financial aid awarded becomes the student’s financial aid package and may include several types of aid in varying amounts. The total amount of need-based aid in the package will not exceed the amount of demonstrated need. The total amount of entire package, less loans and work awards, will not exceed the student’s costs of tuition and room/board.

A complete aid package is not directly renewable from one year to the next. Reapplication and re-evaluation of a student’s need is required each year. Students receiving scholarship awards will be required to meet specific academic standards.

Contact the Office of Financial Planning for complete details on all forms of financial assistance and scholarship awards. The amount of assistance in most categories is limited; therefore, it is advisable for an entering student to complete applications for admission and financial assistance by March 1st. In determining a student’s eligibility for assistance the following factors are taken into account: financial need, academic record and school or college citizenship record. In addition to the college-related programs, many states have state-sponsored scholarship and loan programs for qualified students. Students applying for assistance should familiarize themselves with these programs prior to making application for assistance from Davis & Elkins.

Renewal of Financial Aid and Scholarships
To be eligible for renewal of need based financial aid awards, the student must demonstrate satisfactory academic progress as outlined in the College catalog. Students should also file a FAFSA each year no later than May 1st. To be eligible for renewal of scholarship funds the student must meet stated academic requirements and pre-register for the next academic year during the pre-registration period.

Cancellation of Awards
The College reserves the right to review the record of a student receiving financial assistance at the close of any semester or term and to cancel the unused portion of the award if the student’s academic or citizenship record fails to meet the required standards.

Appeals Process for Financial Exceptions
Appeals of the application of institutional financial policies by parents or students who feel that individual circumstances may warrant exceptions from the published policy must be addressed in writing to:
Director of Financial Planning
Davis & Elkins College
100 Campus Drive
Elkins, WV 26241-3996
The Register

The Board of Trustees

The Board member’s term expires in June of the year in parenthesis.

Elected Members

Joyce B. Allen, Coalton, WV (2012)
Brian D. Ball, Snowshoe, WV (2013)
Karen H. Berner, Yardley, PA (2014), Secretary
James Bialek, Elkins, WV (2012)
Phillip Bussey, Annapolis, MD (2013)
Wendell M. Cramer, Hickory, NC (2012), Vice Chair
Peter H. Dougherty, Charles Town, WV (2013)
D. Drake Dowler, Greensboro, NC (2013)
Nancy Evans-Bennett, Morristown, NJ (2013)
David A. Faris, M.D., Bridgeport, WV (2014)
Kimberly M. Farry, M.D., Buckhannon, WV (2012)
Charles E. Hill, Issaquah, WA (2014)
Melissa H. Luce, Charleston, WV (2012)
Rudolph G. Luzzatto, Rockville, MD (2012)
Deborah J. Madden, Shavertown, PA (2013)
William S. Moyer, Newville, PA (2012)
June B. Myles, Redding, CT (2013), Treasurer
Cliff J. Neese, Jr., Gonzales, LA (2012)
William W. Nuttall, Chattanooga, TN (2014)
Reginald Owens, Sr., Memphis, TN (2012)
Donald M. Robbins, St. Augustine, FL (2012)
Sherman S. Robinson, M.D., Edgewater, MD (2012)
Ronald A. Rollins, M.D., Oberlin, OH (2013)
Richard C. Seybolt, Monkey Island, OK (2014)
G. T. Smith, Elkins, WV (Ex officio)
James W. Spears, Elkins, WV (2014)
Henry W. Steinbrecher, Glen Ellyn, IL (2014)
Paul S. Stirrup, Durham, NC (2013), Chair

Chair Emeriti

Henry M. Moore, Annandale, VA
L. Newton Thomas, Jr., Charleston, WV
Leonard J. Timms, Jr., Bridgeport, WV

Emeriti Life Trustees

Carter Giltinan, Charleston, WV
John H. Harling, Sturgeon Bay, WI
Thomas J. Martin, D.D.S., Hanahan, SC
David A. Rutherford, Woodbridge, VA
Dorothy H. Wamsley, Elkins, WV
Joseph M. Wells, III, Newell, WV
Officers of the College

G. T. Smith, President of the College. B.A., The College of Wooster; M.P.A. with distinction, Cornell University; Honorary: L.H.D., Bethany College

Michael P. Mihalyo, Provost and Dean of the Faculty. B.M., M.M., Duquesne University; D.M.A., WVU

Patricia J. Schumann, Vice President for College Advancement. B.A., M.A., University of Dayton

Greta J. Troastle, Chief Financial Officer. A.A., Wayne Community College; B.S., WVU; C.P.A., State of Montana

Kevin H. Wilson, Vice President for Enrollment Management/Chief Operating Officer, B.S., Ashland University; M.Ed., University of Minnesota

Faculty Emeritus

Barbara P. FulkS, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Spanish, Emerita
William M. Gartmann, B.A., M.A., M.H.L., Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, Emeritus
Margaret Purdum Goddin, B.A., M.A., Ed.D., M.H.L., Professor of English and Education, Emerita
Julia Poor Hartman, R.N., B.S., M.S.N., Ed.D., M.H.L., Professor of Nursing, Emerita
Terry R. Hayes, A.A., B.A., M.A., F.A., Professor of Theatre, Emeritus
John P. Martin, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., M.H.L., Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus
A. Jean Minnick, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., M.H.L., Professor of Physical Education, Emerita
Mary Margaret Woodward Morrison, B.A., M.A., M.H.L., Associate Professor of Library Science, Emerita
Edward Rhudy, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Professor of Recreation Management & Tourism, Emeritus
Dorothy F. Roberts, B.A., LL.B., Ph.D., M.H.L., Professor of Political Science, Emerita
James J. VanGundy, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., M.H.L., Professor of Environmental Science, Emeritus
Georgina C. Vazquez, Litt.B., Ph.D., M.H.L., Professor of Foreign Languages, Emerita
Donald M. Walter, B.A., B.D., Th.M., Ph.D., M.H.L., Professor of Religion and Philosophy, Emeritus
Don R. Yeltman, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.H.L., Professor of Biology, Emeritus

Administrators Emeriti

Margo Blevin, B.F.A., M.A.T., Director of Augusta Heritage Center, Emerita
G. Thomas Mann, B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D., President, Emeritus
Kenton L. McCoy, B.M.E., M.M.E., Director of the William James CAPS Center and Coordinator of Career Services, Emeritus
Margaret A. Wyatt, B.S.N., M.A., Ph.D., Registrar, Emerita

The Faculty

The names of faculty members are arranged by rank and in order by date of appointment, indicated in parentheses.

Professors

Gloria Marquette Payne (1945), Professor of Business Administration and Economics; James S. McDonnell Foundation Professor of Business and Economics; B.A., Davis & Elkins College; M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College. C.A.C. Additional study: West Virginia University, East Carolina University, New York University, New York School of Interior Design, Wheeler School of Fashion, Fashion Institute of Technology, Marshall University

John W. Zuboy (1978), Professor of Psychology; Chair, Psychology & Human Services, Sociology and Criminology Department; B.A., Jersey City State College; M.A., New School for Social Research in New York; Ed.D., The University of Northern Colorado. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College. Licensed Psychologist. Additional study: University of Colorado (Boulder)
Victoria G. Mullennex (1980), Professor of Business; B.S., Davis & Elkins College; M.A., M.S., Ed.D., West Virginia University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College. Additional study: Marshall University

Laurence B. McArthur (1981), Professor of Biology and Environmental Science; Chair, Biology and Environmental Science Department; B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., West Virginia University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Sharmistha B. Roy (1985), Professor of Mathematics and Physics; Chair, Mathematics, Computer Science & Physics Department; B.S., Delhi University; M.S., Ph.D., Lucknow University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College. Additional study: Southern Methodist University

David R. Turner (1985), Professor of History; Chair, History and Political Science Department; B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina (Greensboro); Ph.D., University of Kentucky. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Thomas T. Chadwick (1989), Professor of Political Science; Faculty Marshal; B.A., M.A., Marshall University; Ph.D., University of Virginia. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College. Additional study: University of Michigan

Helen M. Benigni (1990), Professor of English; B.A., M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Mary Ann DeLuca (1991), Professor of Health and Physical Education; Chair, Sport Science Department; Assistant Athletic Director; B.S., Davis & Elkins College; M.S., Ed.D., West Virginia University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Nadeem M. Khan (1995), Professor of Economics; M.A., Punjab University; M.A., San Jose State University; Ph.D., Iowa State University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Robert R. McCutcheon (1995), Professor of English; Chaplain; B.A., Duke University; M. Phil., Oxford University; Ph.D., Stanford University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Brian W. Moudry (1995), Professor of Mathematics and Physics; B.S., Loyola College in Maryland; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Steven B. Creasey (1996), Professor of Education; Chair, Education Department; Director of Teacher Education; B.A., Glenville State College, M.A., Ed. D., West Virginia University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

William E. King (1996), Professor of English; Chair, Communication, English & Foreign Language Department; A.B.J., M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Jane C. Woods (1996), Professor of History; B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A. University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D. University of Kentucky. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Peter T. Okun (1997), Professor of English; Thomas Richard Ross Professor of History and the Humanities; A.S., B.A., Davis & Elkins College; M.A., Ph.D., West Virginia University; Additional study: George Washington University, University of Copenhagen. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Joseph M. Roit (2001), Professor of Sociology; Director of the Honors Program; Associate Provost & Director of Programs; B.A., Kent State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh. Honorary M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Kisor K. Chakrabarti (2008), Professor of Philosophy; B.A., M.A. and LL.B., Calcutta University, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

Chandana Chakrabarti (2008), Professor of Religious Studies; Director for Spiritual, Ethics and Global Awareness; B.A., M.A., Calcutta University, Ph.D. State University of New York at Buffalo. Additional study: Australian National University and University of Notre Dame

R. Carol Cochran (2009), Professor of Nursing; Director and Chair, Nursing Department; B.S., Alderson-Broaddus College; M.S.N., West Virginia University; D.N.Sc., The Catholic University of America

Threasia L. Witt (2010), Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Alderson-Broaddus College; M.S.N., WVU; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University
Associate Professors

Harry G. Henderson (1992), Associate Professor of Business Administration; B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.B.A., Golden Gate University; Ed.S., George Washington University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Christina H. Swecker (1992), Associate Professor of Nursing; R.N., B.S.N., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S.N., University of Virginia. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College. Additional study: Doctor of Natural Health, Clayton College of Natural Health

Shawn K. Stover (2000), Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., Marshall University; B.A., Florida State University; M.S., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Oma V. Morgan (2002), Associate Professor of Chemistry; Chair, Chemistry Department; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

April L. Daras (2003), Associate Professor of Theatre, Chair, Fine & Performing Arts Department; B.F.A., M.F.A., Florida State University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Denice L. Reese (2003), Associate Professor of Nursing, B.A.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Frances Payne Bolton School of Nursing, Case Western Reserve University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Ruth H. Tunick (2004), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., State University of New York; M.S., Central Missouri State University; Ph. D., West Virginia University

Melissa A. McCoy (2004), Associate Professor of Nursing; A.S.N., B.S.N., Bluefield State College; M.S.N., Radford University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Thomas I. Hackman (2010), Associate Professor of Theatre; B.A., Davis & Elkins College; M.F.A., University of Virginia

Erin E. Brumbaugh (2011), Associate Professor of Education; B.A., Fairmont State; M.A., Ed.D., WVU

Carol A. Carter (2011), Associate Professor of Business, Chair, Business Administration Department; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Assistant Professors

Shankar Roy (1983), Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Lucknow University; M.S., Purdue University; M.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College. Additional study: West Virginia University

Judith A. Bertenthal-Smith (1986), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., Case Western Reserve University; M.S., West Virginia University. L.P.C. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College. Additional study: West Virginia University

Lora N. Cruz (2003), Assistant Professor of Nursing, B. S. N., Alderson-Broaddus College; M.S.N., Marshall University. Honorary: M.H.L., Davis & Elkins College

Stephen S. Mattingly (2006), Assistant Professor of Computer Science; B.A., Washington and Lee University; M.S., The American University. Additional study: George Washington University, Oxford University

Karen J. Seel (2007), Assistant Professor of Nursing, B.S.N., Bob Jones University; M.S.N., Liberty University

Melanie H. Campbell (2009), Assistant Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management; Executive Chef of Dining Services; B.S., WV Wesleyan College; C.E.C.

Thomas B. Preston (2009), Assistant Professor of Accounting; B.A., University of Virginia; M.B.A., WVU

Michael A. Doig (2010), Assistant Professor of Art; B.A., WVU; M.F.A., State University of New York at Buffalo

Jennifer E. Tesar (2010), Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., Kent State University; M.A., Ed.D., Ohio University. Additional Study: Ohio University.

Michael O. Gaylor (2010), Assistant Professor of Chemistry & Environmental Science; B.S., Christopher Newport College; M.A., Ph.D., The College of William and Mary
Katherine Dunagan Osborne (2011), Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Hanover College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Instructors

Kathleen E. Doig (1997), Assistant Director, Instructor of Library Science, Booth Library; B.S., Davis & Elkins College; M.L.S., University of South Carolina

William Russell McClain (2004), Instructor of Environmental Science, Director of the Center for Sustainability; B.S., West Virginia University; M. S. Eastern Kentucky University. Additional study: University of Memphis

Jennifer S. Riggleman (2008), Instructor of Physical Education, B.S., M.S., West Virginia University

Donna M. Baroudi (2010), Instructor of Music; B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., WVU. Additional Study: WVU.

Ruth R. Humphrey (2010), Instructor of Theatre; B.A., Morehead State University; M.S., Ft. Hays Kansas State University

Michael R. Mazzolini (2010), Instructor of English; B.S., Ohio University; M.A., Oakland University. Additional Study: WVU.

Lindsey R. Graham (2011), Instructor of Sociology & Religion; B.A., WVWC; M.Div., M.T.S., Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary. Additional study: Northwestern University and Drew University

Brent A. Saindon (2011), Instructor of Communication; B.A., Ft. Hays State University; M.S., University of North Texas. Additional study: University of Pittsburgh

Adjunct Faculty (alphabetical order)

Latonia Allen, Physical Education
Gary Neal Baker, Mathematics
Aron Bassoff, Physical Education
Stephen Brothers-McGrew, Communication
Jaime Cupp, Management
James Dearien, Biology & Physical Education
Kara Fisher, Political Science
Glendale DeFoe, Jr., English
Christina Flynn, Psychology
Danny Franke, Religion
Christopher Fry, Marketing
Charles Gear, Chemistry
Timothy Gibson, Computer Science
Christina Harper, Criminology
Heidi Hawkins, Criminology
Terry Hayes, Theatre
J. Gregg Hickman, Religion
Kristen Holmes, Physical Education
Bernard Keating, Philosophy
Bretton Kern, Art
Elizabeth King, Education
Matthew Kupstas, Heritage Arts
Amanda Larkin, Physical Education
Elizabeth Marshall-MacVean, Music
Jonathan Maynard, Music
Gerald Milnes, Heritage Arts
Jamie Denver Morgan, Criminology
Joel Nau, Physical Education
Matthew Osborne, Business & Economics
Richard Shryock, Business
Cary Sponaugle, Business
Kimberly Stiles, Physical Education
Susan Talbott, Education
Charles Triplett, Accounting
Jaymie Wilfong, Criminology
Joseph Wolfe, Religion
Seth Young, Music

Administration

President
G. T. Smith, B.A., M.P.A. with distinction, Honorary L.H.D., President of the College and Officer of the Board of Trustees
Robin R. Price, A.S., Coordinator of Institutional Research; Assistant to the President; Assistant Secretary to the Board of Trustees
Douglas Homer, B.A., M.A., U.M.B.C., Director of Capital Development

Provost
Michael P. Mihalyo, Jr., B.M., M.M., D.M.A., Provost and Dean of the Faculty
Joseph M. Roidt, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Honorary M.H.L., Associate Provost & Director of Programs
Sharon K. White, A.A., Administrative Assistant to the Provost and Dean of the Faculty
Connie S. Townsend, A.A., B.A., Administrative Assistant to the Associate Provost

Augusta Heritage Center
Joyce Rossbach, B.A., M.A., Director, Augusta Heritage Center
Gerald Milnes, Honorary, D.F.A., Folk Arts Coordinator
Marilyn Palmer Richards, B.F.A., Website Coordinator
Ginger Gaylor, B.S., Grants & Programming Coordinator
Janet Weese, A.A., Administrative Coordinator
Matthew Kupstas, B.A., Administrative Assistant

Booth Library
Kathleen E. Doig, B.S., M.L.S., Assistant Director
Paula Taylor, A.A., Circulation Manager
Susan K. McMillon, B.A., Technical Services Coordinator

Center for Sustainability Studies
William “Russ” McClain, B.S., M.S., Director for the Center for Sustainability
Matthew C. Kupstas, B.A., Administrative Assistant

Computer Service Center
Craig W. Merriam, B.A., B.S., Coordinator of Administrative Computing
Jeffrey W. Wenzel, B.S., Systems Administrator
Kenneth D. Sheller, B.A., B.S., Administrative Computing Assistant

Naylor Center for Teaching & Learning
Mary Ellen Schubert, M.A., Director
Amy L. Jones, B.A.Ed., B.A., Coordinator of Academic Support Services
Carol A. Talbot, B.A., M.S., Learning Disabilities Specialist
Amy K. Stokes, B.A., Learning Disabilities Specialist
Melissa C. Tenney, Office Manager and Academic Secretary

Office of Institutional Effectiveness
Joseph M. Roidt, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Associate Provost & Director of Programs
Connie S. Townsend, A.A., B.A., Administrative Assistant

Registrar
Stephanie C. Haynes, B.A., M.S., Ed.D., Honorary M.H.L., Registrar
Deborah A. Larkin, Associate Registrar
Amelia C. Rossi, B.S., Assistant Registrar
Glenda L. Stottlemyer, A.S., Office Assistant

TRiO Programs

Upward Bound Program
Carol Suder-Howes, B.A., M.A., Director, Upward Bound
Alison S. Shields, B.S., M.A., Assistant Director, Upward Bound
Katy I. Dillon, B.A., M.A, Assistant Director, Upward Bound

Veterans Upward Bound Program
Mark Rosencrance, B.S., M.A., Director, Veterans Upward Bound
Paul Long, B.A., Academic Advisor, Veterans Upward Bound
Curtis Pauley, B.S., M.A., Academic Advisor, Veterans Upward Bound
Beth Houser, B.A., Academic Advisor, Veterans Upward Bound
Steve Belan, B.S., M.A., Project Coordinator, Veterans Upward Bound

Joint TRiO Staff
Rose Orais-Nay, Administrative Assistant, Upward Bound and Veterans Upward Bound
Spencer Epply, B.A., B.S., Technical Assistant, Upward Bound and Veterans Upward Bound

Enrollment Management
Kevin H. Wilson, B.S., M.Ed., Executive Vice President /Chief Operating Officer

Admission
Rebecca K. Pauls, B.S., Associate Director of Admission
W. Randy Trostel, B.S., M.S., Assistant Director of Admission
Christopher N. Randolph, B.A., Senior Admission Counselor
G. Joey VanDevender, B.S., M.S., Senior Admission Counselor
Kara A. Fisher, B.A., M.A., Manager of Enrollment Programs and Events
Katie T. Bright, B.A., M.S., Admission Counselor
Dale C. Moore, Regional Admission Counselor
Adam C. Koda, B.A., M.A., International Admission Counselor

Athletics
Mary Ann DeLuca, B.S., M.S., Ed.D, Assistant Athletic Director; Professor of Health and Physical Education; Chair, Sport Science Department
Ron E. Palmer, B.S., M.Ed., Athletic Director, Head Coach, Baseball
Bruce M. Martin, B.S., Assistant Athletic Director; Head Coach, Men’s Basketball
Latonia S. Allen, B.S., M.S., Head Coach, Women's Volleyball; Senior Women's Administrator; Adjunct Professor
F. Jason Asbell, B.A., Head Coach, Women's Basketball, Sports Information Director
Cary Sponaugle, B.S. Athletic Marketing and Promotions Director; Adjunct Professor
Aron P. Bassoff, B.S., M.S., Head Coach, Men's Soccer; Adjunct Professor
Otis H. Cutshaw, B.A. Head Coach, Tennis
Wallace A. Edgell, A.B., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Head Coach, Golf
John J. Lynch, B.S., M.A., Head Coach, Swimming
Raul J. Ovalle, B.S., Head Coach, Women’s Soccer
William M. Shaw, B.A., M.A., Head Coach, Men's and Women's Cross Country
Kimberly N. Stiles, B.A., M.A., Head Coach, Softball; Adjunct Professor
James C. Dearien, M.A., Head Athletic Trainer; Adjunct Professor
Joel C. Nau, B.S., M.S., Assistant Athletic Trainer; Adjunct Professor
Laurie K. Chestnut, A.S., Office Manager

Business Enterprises
Joyce M. Nestor, B.S., Director

Post Office
Brenda K. Kirkpatrick, Madden Center Manager
John Kirkpatrick, Campus Postman

College Book Stores of America
Anita D. Bennett, B.S., Manager of the College Bookstore
Greta A. Fitzgibbon, A.S., Lead Sales Associate

Financial Planning
Matthew A. Summers, B.S., Director of Financial Planning
Tessa N. Randolph, B.A., Assistant Director of Financial Planning

Maintenance
Ronald Selders, Executive Director of the Physical Plant
Kenneth Pomp, Assistant Superintendent of Maintenance
Clayton Everson, Grounds Supervisor
Jason Blaha, General Maintenance
Steve House, General Maintenance Technician, Level II
William Lane, Painter
Jason Roberts, Grounds Keeper
Donald Shifflett, Electrician
Jeff Singleton, Grounds Keeper
Rocky Simmons, General Maintenance Technician, Level II
Jim Teter, General Maintenance
Theresa Gonzalez, Office Assistant (part-time)

Student Life
Scott D. Goddard, B.A., M.A., Dean of Students
Amanda R. Larkin, B.S., M.A., Director of Campus Life and Housing
Lowe Del G. Aviles, B.S.C., International Student Liaison & Office Manager
Melody K. Loudin, A.A., Community Service Liaison & Office Manager
Career Management Center
Lisa Reed, B.S., Director of Career Management

Chaplain
Robert R. McCutcheon, B.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., Chaplain

Counseling & Wellness
Susan Mullens, M.S., L.P.C., N.C.C., A.L.P.S., Director of Counseling & Wellness

Health Services
Diana Burke-Ross, R.N., Campus Nurse

Housekeeping
Mary Arbogast, Supervisor  Jody Kimble
Helen Marie Brady  Marilyn Mahaffey
Catherine Canfield  Debbie Peterson
Debbie Chandler  Kathy Pniewski
Barbara Currence  Thelma Jean Ray
Virginia George  Doddy Reynolds
Phyllis Griffith  Patty Stone
Pamela Karr  Kim Teter

Security
Michael R. Jordan, Director of Campus Safety & Security
Howard W. “Jake” Gooden, Jr., Senior Security Officer
Dale M. Jackson, Senior Security Officer
Andrew Butcher, Security Officer
D. Brandon Sturdivant, Security Officer

Business Office
Greta J. Troastle, A.A., B.S., Director of Financial Operations
M. Jane Corey, A.A., B.A., M.B.A., Director of Human Resources
Donna M. McCauley, Accounts Payable Coordinator
Samantha B. Rader, Office Assistant/Cashier
Jane A. Thompson, B.S., Staff Accountant
Nicki R. Hinkle, B.S., Student Accounts Coordinator
Carolyn L. Sturdivant, Administrative Assistant
Tiffany M. Stark, A.A., Office Assistant, Cashier
Joshua D. Stump, B.A., M.A., Student Employment Coordinator

College Advancement
Patricia J. Schumann, B.A., M.A., Vice President for College Advancement
Karen L. Wilmoth, B.S., M.B.A., Director of Advancement Operations and Stewardship
Carol M. Schuler, B.A., M.S., Director of Communications and Marketing
Lisa M. Senic, B.S., Coordinator of Parent Relations
Advina J. “Wendy” Morgan, Coordinator of Alumni Relations
Annette M. “Tina” Vial, Coordinator of Foundation and Church Relations and Support
Jessica D. Wilmoth, B.S., Electronic Communications Specialist
Amy H. Mattingly, B.A., M.S., Website Administrator
Graceland Inn, Restaurants, Pub and Conference Center

Melody Campbell, B.S., C.E.C., Executive Chef/GM/Assistant Professor of Hospitality and Tourism Management
Melissa Wileman, Office Assistant
Cynthia L. Nucilli, Conference & Convention Manager
Erica Burns, Line Cook, Graceland
Frank Castillo, PM Cook
Cristin Gallagher, Catering Coordinator
Derrick Lantz, Head Chef
Christopher Peterson, Line Chef, Graceland
Shawn Price, Fiesta Chef/Banquet Chef
Kathy Roth, Salad Pantry
Daniel Rutter, Assistant Chef, Graceland
Connie Sharp, Head Cook
Christina Bennett, Dining Room Supervisor
Thurman Chewning, Cadillac Daddy’s Supervisor
Jolene Eicken, Server
Pam Logan, Line Server
Adaline Paugh, Cashier
Donna Jean Taylor, Server/Cashier
Barbie Westfall, Server/Salad Bar
Daniel Bower, Waiter, Catering
Kelly Barrett Clark, Waitress, Graceland
Jay Guthrie, Waiter, Graceland
Brooke Rutter, Hostess
Angie White, Waitress, Catering
Raymond Wyrick, Waiter, Catering
Matthew Burda, Utility
Ian Kelly, Utility
Jaffe Lee, Utility
Jerry Shreve, Utility
Taylor Sines, Utility

Housekeeping
Stan Foley, Supervisor
Joshua Collins, Housekeeper
Ina Kramer, Housekeeper
Hazel Lansberry, Housekeeper

Front Desk
John Parsons
Dani Emme-Pingley
Kaila St. Louis
Kerri Windell
Trevor Young
Student workers are utilized throughout the year as needed.